

## CHAPTER VII

### DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, AND OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

*The provisions contained in this Chapter are Regulations of the General Board*

#### GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR CERTAIN POSTGRADUATE DEGREES AND OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

*Grace 4 of 24 July 2019 and Notice (Reporter, 2018–19, p. 761)*

**1.** The following regulations shall apply to the postgraduate degrees or other qualifications as set out in the Schedule to these regulations.

Applications for admission.

**2.** Candidates shall submit applications for admission to the Registry. Applications for admission shall include:

- (a) a statement of the course of study or research which the applicant wishes to pursue and the date from which he or she wishes to begin the course;
- (b) a completed application form together with such other statements and evidence as the General Board may require;
- (c) such payment of a fee in respect of admission charges as the Council and the General Board may determine from time to time.

**3.** Exceptionally, a person who is not a graduate of a university or similar institution may be admitted if he or she submits evidence of general educational qualification satisfactory to the General Board.

**4.** Applications shall be considered by the Degree Committee for the Faculty concerned or other body approved by the General Board, subject to the approval of the General Board in cases coming under Regulation 3.

**5.** A decision by the Degree Committee or other approved body to decline the application shall be final.

Approval of application.

**6.** If the Degree Committee or other approved body agrees to recommend approval of the application, and confirm that appropriate facilities are available for the applicant's proposed course of research or study, the application shall be considered by the General Board. If the General Board decides to approve the application, an offer of admission will be made to the applicant.

Conditions of admission.

**7.** The General Board shall determine the conditions of each applicant's admission, the term from which he or she is admitted, and the conditions of her or his registration as a candidate for the degree or other qualification, if any, after considering recommendations by the Degree Committee or other approved body.

**8.** The General Board shall have power after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee:

- (a) to vary the conditions of a particular student's admission and of her or his registration as a candidate for a degree or other qualification;
- (b) to register a student for a course of study or research as a candidate for a particular degree or other qualification from the term of her or his admission or from any subsequent term;
- (c) to determine that any particular term of a student's course of study or research shall not count towards the requirements of the degree or other qualification;

provided that, before exercising any of the powers conferred by sub-paragraphs (a)–(c) above in a manner contrary to the recommendation of the Degree Committee, the Board shall give a representative appointed by the Degree Committee an opportunity to explain the reasons for that recommendation.

Matriculation.

**9.** Admission as a postgraduate registered student shall not have effect in respect of any period before the term in which the student was admitted to a College and was matriculated.

Fees.

**10.** While studying in the University a candidate shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee in accordance with the University Composition Fees regulations.

Prizes or Scholarships.

**11.** A postgraduate registered student shall not be admitted as a candidate for any University Studentship, Scholarship, Exhibition, Prize, Medal, or other such emolument, which is open only to undergraduates. For the purpose of any regulation concerning the standing of candidates for any other emolument, a postgraduate registered student shall be considered in standing from the first term of registration as a postgraduate registered student. An allowance of terms made under these regulations shall count in calculating such a student's standing for the purpose of this regulation. Any term during

which a student had leave to intermit her or his course of research or study under these regulations shall not count unless the General Board has decided otherwise.

**12.** The General Board shall have the power to withdraw a student:

Power to  
withdraw.

- (a) who is no longer a member of a College;
- (b) who has failed to pay the fees due;
- (c) who has not met her or his conditions of admission;
- (d) who has completed the necessary number of terms of study as a postgraduate registered student, where residence is required, which shall be
  - (i) twelve terms for the following degrees: Bus.D., Ed.D.;
  - (ii) twelve terms as a full-time student or a proportionately longer period if registered as a part-time student for the following degrees: Eng.D., Ph.D., M.Sc., M.Litt., M.Phil. by thesis, Certificate of Postgraduate Study;
  - (iii) three terms as a full-time student or a proportionately longer period if registered as a part-time student for the following degrees: M.Ed., M.Res., M.Phil. by advanced study, Advanced Diploma in Economics, Advanced Diploma in Hebrew Studies, the Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in English (Engineering or Business Management), Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies, Postgraduate Diploma in International Law;
- (e) if the Degree Committee is of the view that
  - (i) the student has not been working to its satisfaction; *or*
  - (ii) the student has not complied with the conditions laid down in her or his case; *or*
  - (iii) in its opinion, the student is not likely to reach the standard of any qualification for which he or she might be registered as a candidate.

**13.** The General Board shall also have the power to withdraw a student if in the opinion of the Degree Committee the report on a probationary or first-year progress examination is such as to show that the candidate is not qualified to continue on her or his course.

**14.** The Degree Committee shall appoint a Supervisor for each student undertaking a course of research and an Adviser for each student undertaking doctoral study. The General Board shall prescribe such duties of the Supervisor and Adviser as it deems necessary for the supervision of research students. All appointments of Supervisors and Advisers shall be communicated by the Degree Committee to the Registry and to the Supervisor and Adviser. The General Board shall have the power to make representations to the Degree Committee about any particular appointment.

Appointment of  
Supervisors  
and Advisers.

**15.** Each Supervisor shall submit a written report on the work of each student under her or his charge. Such a report shall be sent

- (a) once each term,
- (b) at any time when in the Supervisor's opinion a student is not making satisfactory progress in her or his work, is otherwise not fulfilling the conditions that have been laid down in her or his case, or appears unlikely to reach the standard of the degree or other qualification for which he or she is registered as a candidate.

**16.** Fees shall be payable to Supervisors as follows:

- (a) No fee shall be payable to the holder of a University office specified in the Schedule to Special Ordinance C (i) 1. No fee shall be payable to the holder of an office in an institution which maintains a formal University Partner Institute agreement with the University for any supervision undertaken during the duration of that agreement.<sup>1</sup>
- (b) Subject to the provisions of sub-paragraph (a),
  - (i) a fee of not less than £55 a term shall be paid to a Supervisor for each student under her or his supervision on receipt by the Degree Committee of the report specified in Regulation 15;
  - (ii) at the request of the Degree Committee concerned, the Board may pay a fee of not less than £55 a term to the Supervisor of a student who has leave to work outside the University;
  - (iii) when a remission or reduction is made under the University Composition Fees regulations to a student who has not completed the requirements for the degree or other qualification for which he or she is registered or has applied to become registered, the Supervisor shall be paid a fee of not less than £55 a term;

<sup>1</sup> Institutions that currently hold a formal University Partner Institution agreement are Animal Health Trust, BBSRC Babraham Institute, British Antarctic Survey, Cambridge Crystallography Data Centre, European Bioinformatics Institute, MRC Laboratory of Molecular Biology, National Institute for Agricultural Botany, Wellcome Trust Sanger Institute.

- (iv) when a remission or reduction is made as a student has completed the number of terms of research or study and residence required for the degree or other qualification for which he or she is registered, the School in which the student is registered shall decide whether the Supervisor is to be paid a fee in respect of that student.

Review of  
decisions.

**17.** A student may seek a review of a decision made by the Degree Committee or the General Board. The request for review shall be made under the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies established by the General Board.<sup>1</sup>

Allowances for  
illness, etc.

**18.** If the Tutor of a candidate for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study, M.Res., M.Ed., M.St., C.P.G.S., Advanced Diploma in Economics or Hebrew Studies, or Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies or International Law supplies the General Board with satisfactory evidence that the student has been hindered by illness or other grave cause in preparing for or taking the examination or any part of the examination for the degree, and such representations are received by the Registry not more than three months after the date on which the result of the examination was communicated, the General Board shall have the power either

- (a) to approve the candidate for the degree without further examination, provided that no candidate shall be so approved unless the Degree Committee concerned judges that candidate to have performed with credit in a substantial part of the examination; or
- (b) to allow the candidate to be examined or re-examined under such conditions and at such time as may be determined by the General Board after consultation with the Degree Committee concerned;

provided that the candidate may reject the offer of an allowance by writing to the Registry within one month of the date on which the allowance was offered. Representations made after the prescribed time limit shall not be considered.

Certificates.

**19.** A student who wishes to be a candidate for a degree or other qualification at some other university or similar institution, shall receive, on application to the Registry, for any period of study in the University of not less than two terms, a certificate that he or she has pursued her or his studies during that period with regularity and industry, if, in the opinion of the Supervisor concerned, a course record statement can properly be given.

#### SCHEDULE

Ph.D.	M.Phil. by thesis
Bus.D.	M.Phil. by advanced study
Eng.D.	M.Ed.
Ed.D.	Advanced Diploma in Economics
M.Sc.	Advanced Diploma in Hebrew Studies
M.Litt.	Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies
M.Res.	Postgraduate Diploma in International Law
M.St.	Certificate of Postgraduate Study

#### MASTER OF ACCOUNTING

Candidature.

**1.** A candidate for the Master of Accounting Examination must be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management, who shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature.

**2.** The Degree Committee may approve as a candidate for the Master of Accounting Examination any student who has satisfied the Committee that by reason of previous study he or she is qualified to engage in postgraduate work in Accounting.

**3.** Applications for approval under Regulation 2 shall be sent to the Secretary of the Degree Committee so as to arrive not later than 31 March next preceding the date on which the applicant wishes his or her candidature to begin, provided that the Committee shall have power to consider applications submitted after that date.

Course of  
study.

**4.** The course of study leading to the Master of Accounting Examination shall cover the following aspects of accounting: advanced topics in financial accounting, management accounting, and data analytics. The course of study shall consist, at the choice of the candidate, of one of the Options outlined in Regulation 12 below.

<sup>1</sup> See p. 218.

5. No student shall be a candidate for the Master of Accounting Examination or for any part thereof on more than one occasion.

6. The Faculty Board of Business and Management shall have power to issue supplementary regulations determining the scope and manner of assessment of the examination in either Option, and shall be empowered to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change. Supplementary regulations.

7. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners and Assessors as they may deem sufficient, including a resident member of the Senate as Chair of Examiners. Examiners and Assessors.

8. The names of the candidates who satisfy the Examiners shall appear in separate class-lists according to the Option that they have followed. The names of the candidates in each class-list shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class; a mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those students whose work is of special merit. The Chair of Examiners shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registry. Class-lists.

9. While following the course of study leading to the Master of Accounting Examination a student shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each year of the course (including periods spent away from Cambridge). Fees payable.

10. On completing the requisite number of terms, or hours of study, as set out in Regulation 12 a student who has satisfied the Examiners in the Master of Accounting Examination shall be entitled to proceed to the degree of Master of Accounting. Approval for M.Acc. degree.

11. A student who has taken the Master of Accounting Examination shall not be entitled to count the period or any part of the period during which he or she has been a candidate for that examination towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. Relation to courses of research.

12. The Master of Accounting Examination shall consist, at the choice of the candidate, of either Option A or Option B as follows: M.Acc. Examination.

*Option A: one-year course<sup>1</sup>*

A course extending over one academical year, including three terms' residence in the University. The examination for Option A shall consist of compulsory modules, elective modules, and project work, as outlined below. Examination of the modules may be by written paper, essay, coursework, or another mode of assessment announced by the Faculty Board. Each candidate shall complete a minimum of three written papers, the duration of which shall be announced by the Faculty Board.

(a) *Compulsory modules*

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the topics and form of assessment for each compulsory module by the end of the Easter Term immediately preceding the start of the course.

(b) *Elective modules*

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the topics for elective modules by the end of the Easter Term immediately preceding the start of the course. The Faculty Board shall give notice of the form of assessment for each elective module by the end of the term immediately preceding the term in which the work is to be completed.

(c) *Project work*

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the list of summer activities and the format for submission by the end of the Lent Term, provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on any or all of the three sections of the examination (a)–(c).

*Option B: two-year (part-time) course*

A course extending over a period of two years comprising a number of course units and project work, which shall include not fewer than 300 hours of formal instruction in the University and not fewer than 120 hours of open study prescribed by the Faculty Board. The examination for Option B shall consist of compulsory modules, elective modules, and project work, as outlined below. Examination of the modules may be by written paper, essay, coursework, or another mode of assessment announced by the Faculty Board. Each candidate shall complete a minimum of three written papers, the duration of which shall be announced by the Faculty Board.

<sup>1</sup> Option A is suspended until further notice.

*(a) Compulsory modules*

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the topics and form of assessment for each compulsory module by the end of the Easter Term immediately preceding the start of the course.

*(b) Elective modules*

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the topics and form of assessment for elective modules by the end of the term immediately preceding the term in which the work is to be completed.

*(c) Project work*

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the format and length for submission of project work by the end of the Lent Term, provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on any or all of the three sections of the examination (a)–(c).

## MASTER OF ADVANCED STUDY

## GENERAL REGULATIONS

M.A.St.  
Degree.

**1.** The M.A.St. Degree shall be awarded on completion of a course of advanced study. A subject of such study, together with the programme aims, learning outcomes, and syllabus for the course, and the special regulations for the examination and any subsequent amendments thereof, shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or other body concerned, after consultation with the appropriate Degree Committee.

Candidature.

**2.** A candidate for the M.A.St. Degree must be approved by the Degree Committee concerned and shall comply with any special conditions that the Degree Committee may lay down in a particular case. The course shall extend over one academical year. A candidate shall be required to attend in all three terms of the year, beginning from the date announced by the Degree Committee for the start of lectures, classes, or other formal instruction.

Attendance.

Supplementary  
regulations.

**3.** The Faculty Board or other body concerned shall have power to issue supplementary regulations determining the scope and manner of assessment of the examination, and shall be empowered to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Examiners and  
Assessors.

**4.** The Faculty Board or other body concerned shall appoint such number of Examiners and Assessors as they shall deem sufficient to conduct the examination for the M.A.St. Degree and to report on the performance of a candidate. The Examiners and Assessors shall undertake such duties as the Faculty Board or other body may decide.

Approval for  
degree.

**5.** On completing the requisite number of terms a student who has satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the M.A.St. Degree shall be entitled to proceed to the degree.

**6.** A candidate who has failed to satisfy the Examiners shall not be eligible to take the examination for the degree again.

**7.** No student shall be a candidate for the M.A.St. Degree on more than one occasion or for the M.A.St. Degree and for another University examination in the same term.

Class-lists.

**8.** For each subject, the names of the candidates who satisfy the Examiners shall appear in alphabetical order in a single class. In each class-list distinctive marks may be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit. The Chair of Examiners shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registry.

Fees payable.

**9.** While following the course of study leading to the examination for the M.A.St. a student shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for the course.

Relation to  
courses of  
research.

**10.** A student who has taken the examination for the M.A.St. Degree shall not be entitled to count the period or any part of the period during which he or she has been a candidate for that examination towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt.

## SPECIAL REGULATIONS

## ASTROPHYSICS

The examination in Astrophysics for the Master of Advanced Studies Degree shall comprise written papers, and a report of a research project, as set out in the regulations for the subject Astrophysics in Part III of the Natural Sciences Tripos. The conduct of the examination shall be governed for the

regulations for that part, provided that a candidate shall be a candidate not for honours and the candidate's name shall not appear in the class-list for the Tripos. Distinctive marks may be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit: the mark (*d*) being used to denote a distinguished performance and the mark (*m*) a meritorious performance.

#### EARTH SCIENCES

The examination in Earth Sciences for the M.A.St. Degree shall comprise the examination requirements as set out in the regulations for the subject Earth Sciences in Part III of the Natural Sciences Tripos. The conduct of the examination shall be governed for the regulations for that part, provided that a candidate shall be a candidate not for honours and the candidate's name shall not appear in the class-list for the Tripos. Distinctive marks may be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit: the mark (*d*) being used to denote a distinguished performance and the mark (*c*) a commendable performance.

#### MATERIALS SCIENCE

The examination in Materials Science for the M.A.St. Degree shall comprise the examination requirements as set out in the regulations for the subject Materials Science in Part III of the Natural Sciences Tripos. The conduct of the examination shall be governed for the regulations for that part, provided that a candidate shall be a candidate not for honours and the candidate's name shall not appear in the class-list for the Tripos. Distinctive marks may be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit: the mark (*d*) being used to denote a distinguished performance and the mark (*c*) a commendable performance.

#### MATHEMATICS

The examination in Mathematics for the M.A.St. Degree shall comprise written papers, and topics for an optional essay as set out in the regulations for Part III of the Mathematical Tripos. The conduct of the examination shall be governed for the regulations for that part, provided that a candidate shall be a candidate not for honours and the candidate's name shall not appear in the class-list for the Tripos. Distinctive marks shall be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit: the mark (*d*) being used to denote a distinguished performance and the mark (*m*) a meritorious performance.

#### PHYSICS

The examination in Physics for the M.A.St. Degree shall comprise the examination requirements as set out in the regulations for the subject Physics in Part III of the Natural Sciences Tripos. The conduct of the examination shall be governed for the regulations for that part, provided that a candidate shall be a candidate not for honours and the candidate's name shall not appear in the class-list for the Tripos. Distinctive marks may be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit: the mark (*d*) being used to denote a distinguished performance and the mark (*c*) a commendable performance.

### DEGREES IN BUSINESS

#### MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

1. A candidate for the M.B.A. Examination must be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management, who shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature. Candidature.

2. The Degree Committee may approve as a candidate for the M.B.A. Examination any student who has satisfied the Committee that by reason of previous study he or she is qualified to engage in postgraduate work in Management Studies.

3. Applications for approval under Regulation 2 shall be sent to the Secretary of the Degree Committee so as to arrive not later than 31 March next preceding the date on which the applicant wishes her or his candidature to begin, provided that the Committee shall have power to consider applications submitted after that date.

Course of study. 4. The course of study leading to the M.B.A. Examination shall cover the following aspects of business administration: basic skills and functional knowledge, organizational integration, the organization in its environment. The course of study shall consist, at the choice of the candidate, of one of the Options outlined in Regulation 12 below.

5. No student shall be a candidate for the M.B.A. Examination or for any part thereof on more than one occasion.

Supplementary regulations. 6. The Faculty Board of Business and Management shall have power to issue supplementary regulations determining the scope and manner of assessment of the examination in either Option, and shall be empowered to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Examiners and Assessors. 7. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners and Assessors as they may deem sufficient, including a resident member of the Senate as Chair of Examiners.

Class-lists. 8. The names of the candidates who satisfy the Examiners shall appear in separate class-lists according to the Option that they have followed. The names of the candidates in each class-list shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class; a mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those students whose work is of special merit. The Chair of Examiners shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registry.

Fee. 9. While following the course of study leading to the M.B.A. Examination a student shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each year of the course (including periods spent away from Cambridge).

Approval for M.B.A. degree. 10. On completing the requisite number of terms,<sup>1</sup> or hours of study, as set out in Regulation 12 a student who has satisfied the Examiners in the M.B.A. Examination shall be entitled to proceed to the degree of Master of Business Administration.

Relation to courses of research. 11. A student who has taken the M.B.A. Examination shall not be entitled to count the period or any part of the period during which he or she has been a candidate for that examination towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., M.Litt., or Bus.D.

Options. 12. The M.B.A. Examination shall consist, at the choice of the candidate, of either Option A or Option B as follows:

*Option A: one-year course*

A course extending over one academical year, including three terms' residence in the University. The examination for Option A shall consist of compulsory modules, elective modules, and project work, as outlined below. Examination of the modules may be by written paper, essay, coursework, or another mode of assessment announced by the Faculty Board. Each candidate will have to complete a minimum of three written papers, the duration of which will be announced by the Faculty Board.

(a) *Compulsory modules*

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the topics and form of assessment for each compulsory module by the end of the Easter Term immediately preceding the start of the course.

(b) *Elective modules*

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the topics for elective modules by the end of the Easter Term immediately preceding the start of the course. The Faculty Board shall give notice of the form of assessment for each elective module by the end of the term immediately preceding the term in which the work is to be completed.

(c) *Project work*

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the list of summer activities and the format for submission by the end of the Lent Term, provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on any or all of the three sections of the examination (a)–(c).

<sup>1</sup> See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 172).

No student's name shall appear on the list of successful candidates for the M.B.A. Examination unless the Director of the Judge Business School is satisfied that the student has diligently attended the course.

*Option B: Executive M.B.A. course*

A course extending over a period of two years comprising a number of course units and project work, which shall include not less than 300 hours of formal instruction in the University and not less than 120 hours of open study prescribed by the Faculty Board. The examination for Option B shall consist of compulsory modules, elective modules, and project work, as outlined below. Examination of the modules may be by written paper, essay, coursework, or another mode of assessment announced by the Faculty Board. Each candidate will have to complete a minimum of three written papers, the duration of which will be announced by the Faculty Board.

(a) *Compulsory modules*

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the topics and form of assessment for each compulsory module by the end of the Easter Term immediately preceding the start of the course.

(b) *Elective modules*

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the topics and form of assessment for elective modules by the end of the term immediately preceding the term in which the work is to be completed.

(c) *Project work*

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the format and length for submission of project work by the end of the Lent Term, provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on any or all of the three sections of the examination (a)–(c).

No student's name shall appear on the list of successful candidates for the M.B.A. Examination unless the Director of the Judge Business School is satisfied that the student has diligently attended the course.

## DOCTOR OF BUSINESS<sup>1</sup>

*Amended by Graces 4 of 24 July 2019 and 17 of 29 July 2020*

**1.** In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Business a candidate shall be required satisfactorily to complete a course of training prescribed for that degree and provide evidence of a significant original contribution to study in the field of business and management.

**2.** Subject to clauses (a)–(b) below, a postgraduate student registered for the degree of Doctor of Business (Bus.D.) shall pursue in the University, and such other places as the General Board and the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management shall determine, a course of training and research under supervision for not less than twelve terms.

Conditions of pursuing course.

The number of terms shall begin with the term from which the student is registered as a candidate for the degree and shall be consecutive except in so far as the student may have been allowed to intermit her or his course under clause (b) below.

(a) The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee, may allow a postgraduate student to spend all but three terms of her or his course as a candidate for a degree, or any lesser number of terms, working under supervision outside the University under conditions approved by the Degree Committee and the General Board.

(b) The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee, may allow a postgraduate student to intermit her or his course of research for one or more terms on account of illness or other sufficient cause. Such terms shall not count for any purpose of these regulations except as provided in Regulation 11 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

Every application for a dispensation under clauses (a)–(b) shall be made in writing to the Registry, and shall be accompanied by a written opinion from the applicant's Supervisor.

Application for dispensation.

<sup>1</sup> These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 444).



**3.** The General Board may grant to a postgraduate student, after considering an application supported by the student's Tutor, one or two terms of research towards satisfying the requirements of Regulation 2, on account of illness or other grave cause. For every term so allowed the student shall pay the appropriate fee as prescribed in the regulations for University Composition Fees.

Requirements.

**4.** In order to be registered as a candidate for the Degree, a postgraduate student must have completed, to the satisfaction of the General Board and the Degree Committee, such coursework, undertaken either in the University or at such other place as may have been approved for this purpose, as the General Board and Degree Committee may have specified by Notice published not later than the Easter Term next preceding the year in which the coursework is to be undertaken. The coursework will be referred to such Examiners as are appointed by the Degree Committee. An Examiner external to the University shall receive a fee from the Chest of £60 for providing a report on coursework under this regulation.

Supervision.

**5.** The course of training and research shall be conducted under such supervisory arrangements as the General Board and the Degree Committee shall specify. The General Board and the Degree Committee shall satisfy themselves that, during the periods when a student is working outside the University, appropriate arrangements for supervision and for reporting on the student's progress are in place.

Bus.D.  
examination.

**6.** The examination for the degree of Bus.D. shall consist of:

- (a) the submission of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's approved course of research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 7–9; in place of a thesis, a candidate may, by special permission of the General Board and the Degree Committee, submit a portfolio of work of equivalent length;
- (b) an examination, conducted orally, on the subject of the thesis, and the general field of knowledge within which it falls, provided that in exceptional circumstances, and on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, the General Board may dispense with such an examination.

Thesis.

**7.** A candidate may submit her or his thesis not earlier than the first day of the term during which he or she expects to complete the requirements of Regulation 2 and not later than the last day of the vacation following the twelfth term after that in which the student was registered as a candidate for the degree, provided that, with the permission of the General Board, a thesis may be submitted later than that day. An allowance of terms made by the General Board under Regulation 3 shall count in calculating the standing of a student for the purpose of this regulation.

**8.** In submitting their theses, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for a degree or diploma or similar qualification. The work, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. The Degree Committee shall specify a maximum length for theses for the degree. Candidates will also submit a statement by those responsible for their supervision certifying the conditions under which each candidate's work was undertaken.

**9.** Two copies of each candidate's thesis, accompanied by the statement referred to in Regulation 8, and three copies of a summary of about 300 words in length, shall be sent to the Registry, who shall forward the copies and two copies of the summary to the Secretary of the Degree Committee. In special circumstances the General Board, after consulting the Degree Committee, may allow a candidate to submit one copy only of the thesis. The thesis shall be referred to two external Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall make an independent report on it to the Degree Committee. The two Examiners shall jointly conduct the oral examination specified in Regulation 6(b), and shall sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the General Board needs a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee.

**10.** If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral examination specified in Regulation 6(b), the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Registry and shall not be given on more than one occasion. Each Examiner who takes part in an examination under this regulation shall be paid a fee of £42 in

addition to any fees to which he or she may be entitled under Regulation 11, and may also claim travelling expenses in accordance with the provisions of that regulation.

**11.** Each Examiner shall receive a fee from the Chest. Such a fee shall be £135 if the Examiner takes part in the oral examination specified in Regulation 6(b), or £100 if the Examiner does not so take part, either because the General Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, has dispensed with the oral examination or for any other reason. Examiners may claim travelling expenses, on terms and conditions specified by the General Board if their place of residence is more than ten miles from Great St Mary's Church or if an oral examination or a consultation between the Examiners is for good reason held outside Cambridge. The General Board may also approve payment of other reasonable expenses incurred by an Examiner in connection with the execution of her or his duties. A subsistence allowance may be claimed by Examiners at rates determined from time to time by the Finance Committee of the Council, provided that payment may be made only in respect of a day or a night on which the Examiner's absence from her or his normal place of residence in connection with the execution of her or his duties is necessary. The travelling expenses of a candidate who is required to travel to an oral examination outside Cambridge may be paid in whole or in part, at rates determined by the General Board; such a candidate may also claim a subsistence allowance at rates determined from time to time by the Finance Committee, under the same conditions as apply to the Examiners.

Payments to Examiners.

**12.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on the examinations specified in Regulation 6, the Degree Committee is satisfied that the student's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, its decision shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Student Registry shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Approval for Bus.D. Degree.

**13.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee considers that a student's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the Bus.D. Degree, the Degree Committee may permit the student to submit a revised thesis. The decision of the Degree Committee shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. A student shall not be allowed to submit a revised thesis on more than one occasion.

Revised thesis.

**14.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee considers that a student's work is not of the standard requisite for the Bus.D. Degree, but that it is of the standard requisite for the M.Sc. Degree, its recommendation to that effect shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decides that the candidate could properly be approved for the award of the lower degree, the Registry shall ask the candidate whether he or she is willing to be approved for the award of the M.Sc. Degree. The deadline for receipt of the candidate's agreement shall be the last day of the term following the term or vacation in which the decision on her or his candidature was made. If the Registry receives the candidate's agreement by the deadline or the General Board at its discretion decides to accept it after the deadline, the General Board shall approve the candidate for the award of that degree. The Registry shall publish a notice of such approval unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Approval for M.Sc. Degree in lieu.

**15.** The Degree Committee shall be the deciding authority on all decisions that candidates be approved for the award of the Bus.D. or that they be allowed to submit revised theses. The General Board shall be the deciding authority on all recommendations communicated to it by Degree Committees that candidates not be approved for the award of the Bus.D. or be approved for the award of M.Sc. Degree. The Board shall not approve a candidate for the award of a degree unless the Degree Committee has recommended the award of that degree; before refusing an award so recommended, the Board shall give a representative appointed by the Degree Committee an opportunity of explaining the Committee's reasons for its recommendation.

Deciding authority.

**16.** If after considering the reports of the Examiners the Degree Committee resolve that a candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for any degree, and if it does not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised thesis, its resolution to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Registry shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

Unsuccessful candidate to be informed.

**17.** Before being admitted to a degree, a student shall deposit with the Registry one copy of her or his thesis and two copies of the summary, in a form approved by the General Board. The Registry

Copy of thesis for Library.

shall deposit the copy of the thesis together with one copy of the summary in the University Library, where they shall be available for consultation and for the making of copies for inter-library loan purposes, unless the General Board determine that they shall, for a period specified by the General Board, be available only to the author or to those who have the author's written permission to consult the material. The summary shall be available for copying and publication at the discretion of the General Board.

## DEGREES IN DIVINITY

### BACHELOR OF THEOLOGY FOR MINISTRY

**1.** The degree of Bachelor of Theology for Ministry may be awarded to a candidate who:

(a) has satisfied Examiners in the First and Second Examinations for the degree;

(b) has completed five terms at least by residence,<sup>1</sup>

(c) has submitted to the Examiners a satisfactory portfolio in Pastoral Studies under the provisions of Regulations 19 and 25.

Restrictions.

**2.** A student who has proceeded, or who is qualified to proceed, to the B.Th. Degree shall not be a candidate for any Honours Examination except by special permission of the Council, on the application of the student's Tutor. In considering applications the Council shall have regard to the privileges granted to Affiliated Students. A student who has been granted permission under this regulation shall not offer in any Honours Examination a paper which is the same as, or which substantially overlaps with, a paper which he or she has offered in the First or Second Examination for the B.Th. Degree.

Examinations.

**3.** There shall be a First Examination and a Second Examination for the B.Th. Degree. The names of successful candidates in both the First and Second Examinations shall be arranged in alphabetical order in three classes, with the second class being divided.

Standing of candidates.

**4.** Subject to the provisions of Regulation 6, a student may be a candidate for the First Examination if he or she

(a) has been proposed for the degree by a House of the Cambridge Theological Federation<sup>2</sup>, and admitted by the Faculty Board of Divinity; and

(b) has been matriculated and has kept two terms as a member of the University; provided that three complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence reading for the B.Th. Degree.

**5.** Subject to the provisions of Regulation 6, a student may be a candidate for the Second Examination if he or she

(a) has satisfied the Examiners in the First Examination; and

(b) has kept five terms as a member of the University;

provided that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence as a member of the University reading for the B.Th. Degree.

**6.** (a) The Faculty Board of Divinity shall have power to grant an allowance of not more than one term to a student who has spent a period of not less than eight weeks working under supervision outside the University under conditions approved by the Faculty Board, provided that no student shall be granted such an allowance on more than one occasion.

(b) A student who wishes to spend a period away from Cambridge under the provisions of this regulation shall apply to the Faculty Board for the approval of his or her plans. Such an application shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the first day of the Full Easter Term in the academical year next preceding that in which the student's proposed absence is to fall.

(c) A term allowed under this regulation may be counted for the purposes of satisfying the requirements of Regulation 4 or Regulation 5 above, but may not be counted for the purpose of satisfying the requirements for residence for the degree of Bachelor of Theology.

<sup>1</sup> See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 172).

<sup>2</sup> The following institutions are members of the Cambridge Theological Federation: Ridley Hall, Wesley House, Westcott House, Westminster College, the Margaret Beaufort Institute, the Institute for Orthodox Christian Studies, the Eastern Region Ministry Course, the Cambridge Centre for Christianity Worldwide, The Faraday Institute for Science and Religion, Westfield House, and the Woolf Institute.

7. No student shall be a candidate for both the First and Second Examinations, or for either of those examinations and also for an Honours Examination of the University, in the same term. No student who has been a candidate for either the First or the Second Examination shall again be a candidate for the same examination.

8. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners for each of the examinations as they deem sufficient, and shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any subject. Assessors shall propose questions in the papers or parts of papers assigned to them by the Examiners, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers or parts of papers, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

Examiners and Assessors.

9. The Examiners shall take account of a candidate's performance in an additional paper, or in the weaker of two papers either of which may be deemed to have been taken as an additional paper, only in so far as it is to the candidate's advantage. They shall not exclude a candidate from any class on the ground that he or she has not offered an additional paper.

10. The Faculty Board of Divinity shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of examination, and to modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as occasion may require, provided that due care is taken to give sufficient notice of any change.

Supplementary regulations.

11. Public notice of any variable subjects for the examinations in any year shall be given by the Faculty Board before the end of the academical year next but one preceding the examination concerned, provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

Variable subjects.

12. Not later than the first day of Full Michaelmas Term each year the Faculty Board shall publish, by Notice in the Faculty of Divinity and in the Member Institutions of the Cambridge Theological Federation, details of the coursework to be undertaken by candidates for the examinations to be held during the ensuing academic year.

Coursework.

13. The papers for the First and Second Examinations for the degree of B.Th. shall be divided into Groups A–E and shall be as set out below. Each paper shall be designated as either a full paper or a half-paper; in the following list the papers marked with an asterisk shall be half-papers.

Scheme of examination.

#### GROUP A

- B.Th.1. Introduction to Biblical Hebrew  
 B.Th.2. Elementary Hebrew (Paper A1A of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos)<sup>1</sup>  
 B.Th.3. Introduction to New Testament Greek  
 B.Th.4. New Testament Greek<sup>1</sup>

#### GROUP B

- B.Th.11. Reading the Christian Bible  
 B.Th.12. Christian doctrine  
 B.Th.13. Belief and practice in the early church  
 B.Th.14. Reform and renewal in Christian history<sup>1</sup>  
 B.Th.15. Special subject in Christian history<sup>1</sup>  
 B.Th.16. Special subject in the study of religion<sup>1</sup>

#### GROUP C<sup>2</sup>

- B.Th.21. Intermediate languages and texts: Hebrew (Paper B1A of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos)  
 B.Th.22. Intermediate languages and texts: New Testament Greek (Paper B1B of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos)  
 B.Th.23. Old Testament studies  
 B.Th.24. New Testament studies

<sup>1</sup> This paper is suspended in 2019–20.

<sup>2</sup> Papers marked with an asterisk are half-papers.

- \*B.Th.25. Old Testament exegesis<sup>1</sup>
- \*B.Th.26. New Testament exegesis
- \*B.Th.27. Biblical themes in Christian doctrine
- \*B.Th.28. The study of Christian mission<sup>1</sup>
- \*B.Th.29. The Gospel and western culture<sup>1</sup>
- B.Th.30. Philosophy of religion (Paper B10 of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos)<sup>1</sup>
- \*B.Th.31. Church and sacraments<sup>1</sup>
- \*B.Th.32. Patterns of Christian worship
- \*B.Th.33. Subjects specified by the Faculty Board<sup>1</sup>
- \*B.Th.34. Special study

GROUP D<sup>2</sup>

- B.Th.41. Further studies in Christian doctrine<sup>1</sup>
- B.Th.42. Topics in church history
- B.Th.43. Judaism, Christianity, and Islam in encounter
- B.Th.44. Christian ethics
- \*B.Th.45. Advanced subjects specified by the Faculty Board<sup>1</sup>
- \*B.Th.46. Further advanced subjects specified by the Faculty Board<sup>1</sup>
- B.Th.47. Special study

## GROUP E

- B.Th.51. Pastoral portfolio A
- B.Th.52. Pastoral portfolio B

**14.** (a) Each full paper shall consist of *either* an examination of three hours' duration, *or* an examination of two hours' duration plus one essay (mixed mode), *or* two essays. The Faculty Board shall specify by supplementary regulation which one of these modes of assessment shall apply in the case of each paper.

(b) Each half-paper shall consist of *either* an examination of two hours' duration, *or* one essay. The Faculty Board shall specify by supplementary regulation which one of these modes of assessment shall apply in the case of each half-paper.

(c) Candidates for the First Examination and the Second Examination may not offer for each examination more than two full papers (or the equivalent number of full papers and half-papers) whose assessment is wholly by essay.

(d) All essays offered under the alternative modes of assessment specified under (a) or (b) above shall be of not more than 3,000 words in length, on a topic chosen by the candidate from a list of topics published by the Faculty Board not later than the first day of Full Michaelmas Term. Essays shall be typewritten, in English, and shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Board, so as to arrive not later than the third Tuesday of Full Easter Term. Candidates who submit essays of more than 3,000 words in length shall be liable to be penalized by the Examiners.

**15.** (a) Every candidate who offers a paper in which there is a choice of subject shall specify on his or her examination entry which subject he or she intends to offer.

(b) In approving a particular subject for study in any of Papers B.Th.34 and B.Th.47 the Faculty Board may stipulate that the candidate concerned may not offer (or have already offered) another particular paper whose content is deemed to overlap with that subject.

**16.** A candidate for the First Examination shall offer

(a) four full papers (or the equivalent number of full papers and half-papers) chosen from Groups B and C;

(b) a language paper chosen from papers B.Th.1 to B.Th.4 unless the candidate has previously passed a biblical language course which is deemed by the Faculty Board to be of equivalent standard;

<sup>1</sup> This paper is suspended in 2019–20.

<sup>2</sup> Papers marked with an asterisk are half-papers.

- (c) Paper B.Th.51; provided that
- (i) a candidate may not offer the same set texts for Papers B.Th.23 or B.Th.24 as for Papers B.Th.25 or B.Th.26;
  - (ii) a candidate who so wishes may offer as an additional paper a language paper chosen from Papers B.Th.1–B.Th.4 in a language from which he or she has not been exempted by the Faculty Board.

**17.** A candidate for the Second Examination shall offer

- (a) either four full papers (or the equivalent number of full papers and half-papers) chosen from Groups C and D, or three full papers (or the equivalent number of full papers and half-papers) chosen from Groups C and D plus a dissertation, as specified in Regulations 21 and 22; a candidate who so wishes may offer as an additional paper a language paper chosen from Papers B.Th.1–B.Th.4 in a language which he or she has not previously offered;

Second Examination.

- (b) Paper B.Th.52;

provided that:

- (i) a candidate shall not offer any paper or half-paper that he or she has previously offered in the First Examination;
- (ii) a candidate may not offer the same set texts for Papers B.Th.23 or B.Th.24 as for Papers B.Th.25 or B.Th.26 (whether taken as part of the First or Second Examination).

**18.** A candidate may not offer B.Th.34 and B.Th.47 in the same examination. The special study may be on any topic relating to theology for ministry, but in approving a particular topic the Faculty Board may stipulate that the candidate concerned may not offer (or have already offered) a particular paper or a particular prescribed subject within a paper.

**19.** (a) A candidate who wishes to offer papers B.Th.34 or B.Th.47 under Regulations 16 or 17 shall submit an application, including the title of the proposed special study and a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in the examination. Applications shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination concerned.

(b) Each candidate must obtain the approval of the proposed title by the Faculty Board not later than the last day of each Full Michaelmas Term. When the Faculty Board have approved a title, no change shall be made to it or to the candidate's scheme of papers without the further approval of the Faculty Board.

**20.** A candidate for the Second Examination may, with the permission of the Faculty Board, submit in place of any full paper which he or she would otherwise offer under Regulation 17, a dissertation on a topic approved by the Faculty Board. A dissertation may be on any topic relating to the subject of any full or half-paper in Groups B, C, or D, but in approving a particular topic the Faculty Board may stipulate that the candidate concerned may not offer (or have already offered) a particular paper or a particular prescribed subject within a paper; provided that no candidate shall offer more than one dissertation.

Dissertation.

**21.** (a) A candidate who wishes to offer a dissertation under Regulation 17 shall submit an application, including the title of the proposed dissertation and a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in the examination. Applications shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination concerned.

(b) Each candidate must obtain the approval of the proposed title by the Faculty Board not later than the last day of each Full Michaelmas Term. When the Faculty Board have approved a title, no change shall be made to it or to the candidate's scheme of papers without the further approval of the Faculty Board.

(c) A dissertation shall be typewritten and shall be of not less than 8,000 words and not more than 10,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding bibliography. Candidates will be required to declare that the dissertation is their own work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. Candidates who submit dissertations of more than 10,000 words in length shall be liable to be penalized by the Examiners.

(d) A dissertation shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Board, so as to arrive not later than the third Tuesday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

**22.** (a) Coursework presented for Papers B.Th.51 and B.Th.52 shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Board, so as to arrive

Pastoral Studies.

not later than the third Tuesday of Full Easter Term. Candidates who submit work in excess of the stated maximum lengths shall be liable to be penalized by the Examiners.

(b) A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners in Paper B.Th.52 at the end of the Second Examination year may apply to the Faculty Board to be reassessed in the examination. Such permission shall be granted on not more than one occasion. If any candidate is given permission to be reassessed under this regulation, the assessment shall be concluded on the basis of such additional work as the Examiners may require and shall be completed in the academical year next following the first assessment, except by special permission of the Faculty Board granted in exceptional circumstances.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS<sup>1</sup>

### GROUP A

#### *B.Th.1. Introduction to Biblical Hebrew*

This paper will contain (i) questions on the principles of Hebrew grammar and syntax, and (ii) passages for translation from Hebrew into English, taken from a text prescribed by the Faculty Board.

The examination will take the form of a three-hour written paper.

#### *B.Th.2. Elementary Hebrew* (Paper A1A of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos)<sup>2</sup>

This paper will make use of the teaching for Tripos Paper A1A. This paper will contain (i) questions on Hebrew grammar, and (ii) passages for translation, linguistic comment, pointing, and retranslation from a portion or portions of the Old Testament prescribed by the Faculty Board.

The examination will take the form of a three-hour written paper.

#### *B.Th.3. Introduction to New Testament Greek*

This paper will contain (i) questions on the principles of New Testament Greek grammar and syntax, and (ii) passages for translation from Greek into English, taken from a text prescribed by the Faculty Board.

The examination will take the form of a three-hour written paper.

#### *B.Th.4. New Testament Greek*<sup>2</sup>

This paper will make use of the teaching for Tripos Paper A1B. This paper will contain passages for translation, and for exegetical and grammatical comment, from one or more portions of the New Testament which the Faculty Board shall from time to time prescribe. Copies of a Greek lexicon will be available in the examination for those who wish to make use of them.

The examination will take the form of a three-hour written paper.

### GROUP B

#### *B.Th.11. Reading the Christian Bible*

This paper introduces students to critical study of the Old and New Testaments. It places selected biblical writings in their historical and cultural contexts while focusing on their thematic and theological concerns.

The examination will take the form of a three-hour written paper.

#### *B.Th.12. Christian doctrine*

This paper will introduce some of the major themes and disciplines of Christian theology through a focus on God, considered both as a theological topic in itself and in relationship to all that is not God, including the world (the doctrine of creation) and evil (the problem of theodicy). The Faculty Board may from time to time prescribe texts for special study.

The examination will consist of a three-hour written paper.

#### *B.Th.13. Belief and practice in the early church*

This paper will be concerned with the development of Christian life, thought, pastoral practice and prayer in the first six centuries of the Church's existence. The course aims to introduce students to the importance of understanding the historical, political, philosophical, and social context in which Christianity developed in order to enhance their critical awareness of context in pastoral ministry and mission.

This paper will be examined by the mixed mode of assessment specified in Regulation 14(a).

#### *B.Th.14. Reform and renewal in Christian history*<sup>2</sup>

This paper is concerned with the themes of Reform and renewal in the Christian tradition, taking the lenses of the Protestant and Catholic Reformations to deepen understanding of how these relate to the institutions of Church and State, society and culture, and the individual.

This paper will be examined by the mixed mode of assessment specified in Regulation 14(a).

<sup>1</sup> Papers marked with an asterisk are half-papers.

<sup>2</sup> This paper is suspended in 2019–20.

*B.Th.15. Special subject in Christian history<sup>1</sup>*

This paper will be concerned with the study of an aspect of the cultural formation and impact of Christian belief and practice, as specified by the Faculty Board.

This paper will be examined by the submission of two 3,000-word essays.

*B.Th.16. Special subject in the study of religion<sup>1</sup>*

This paper will be concerned with the study of religion in one or more of the human and social sciences, as specified by the Faculty Board.

This paper will be examined by the mixed mode of assessment specified in Regulation 14(a).

## GROUP C

*B.Th.21. Intermediate languages and texts: Hebrew (Paper B1A of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos)*

This paper will use the classes for Tripos Paper B1A. This paper will contain (i) passages for translation, linguistic and exegetical comment and retranslation from portions of text which the Faculty Board will from time to time prescribe, and (ii) essay questions on literary and theological aspects of the prescribed texts. Candidates may not offer in this paper any prescribed text which they have previously offered in Paper A1.

The examination will take the form of a three-hour written paper.

*B.Th.22. Intermediate languages and text: New Testament Greek (Paper B1B of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos)*

This paper will use the classes for Tripos paper B1B. This paper will contain passages for translation, textual, exegetical and theological comment from such portions of text as the Faculty Board will from time to time prescribe.

The examination will take the form of a three-hour written paper.

*B.Th.23. Old Testament studies*

This paper will be taught via classes for Paper B2 of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos. This paper will provide for the study of a particular theme within the Old Testament prescribed by the Faculty Board. It will be concerned with the range of biblical texts, their theology, and with questions regarding the use of the texts in Christian faith and practice. A set text may be specified for more detailed study.

This paper will be examined by the mixed mode of assessment specified in Regulation 14(a).

*B.Th.24. New Testament studies*

This paper will use the classes for Tripos Paper B4. It will provide for the close study of a particular theme within the New Testament from a selection prescribed by the Faculty Board. It will be concerned with the range of biblical texts, their theology, and with questions regarding the use of the texts in Christian faith and practice. A set text may be specified for more detailed study.

This paper will be examined by the mixed mode of assessment specified in Regulation 14(a).

*\*B.Th.25. Old Testament exegesis<sup>1</sup>*

This paper will provide for the close study of one or more Old Testament texts or themes from a selection prescribed by the Faculty Board. It will be concerned with the background, content, theology, and interpretation of the relevant Old Testament material, and with questions regarding the use of the material in Christian faith and practice.

The examination will take the form of a two-hour written examination.

*\*B.Th.26. New Testament exegesis*

This paper will use the classes for Tripos Paper B5. This paper will provide for the close study of one or more New Testament texts or themes from a selection prescribed by the Faculty Board. It will be concerned with the background, content, theology, and interpretation of the relevant New Testament material, and with questions regarding the use of the material in Christian faith and practice.

The examination will take the form of a two-hour written examination.

*\*B.Th.27. Biblical themes in Christian doctrine*

This paper will introduce students to the discipline of biblical theology, by exploring a number of pivotal theological themes as they are discernible in specific Scriptural texts, and as they relate to the doctrines and practices of the Church.

The examination will take the form of a two-hour written paper.

*\*B.Th.28. The study of Christian mission<sup>1</sup>*

This paper will help students relate some of the central issues and debates in the study of Christian mission to their own context and future ministry. Particular emphasis will be given to questions of Christianity and culture and to learning from the experience of the world church.

This paper will be examined by the submission of one 3,000-word essay.

<sup>1</sup> This paper is suspended in 2019–20.



*\*B.Th.29. The Gospel and Western culture<sup>1</sup>*

This paper will examine theologically the relationship between the gospel and Western culture, including the intellectual, social, and religious trends in both modernity and postmodernity that help to shape people's thinking in the 21st century, and exploring their impact on contemporary church life and practice.

This paper will be examined by the submission of one 3,000-word essay.

*B.Th.30. Philosophy of religion (Paper B10 of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos)<sup>1</sup>*

This paper will explore some classical themes in the philosophy of religion. These will include attributes of God, issues of the relationships between God and the world, and issues of God and 'the soul'.

This paper will be examined by the mixed mode of assessment specified in Regulation 14(a).

*\*B.Th.31. Church and sacraments<sup>1</sup>*

This paper will explore critically the theological roots and pastoral implications of a variety of approaches to the subject, with particular reference to contemporary ecclesiological questions.

The examination will take the form of a two-hour written paper.

*\*B.Th.32. Patterns of Christian worship*

This paper will explore how God is encountered and believers are formed in worship, by considering the Eucharist, Christian initiation, and services of the word from historical, theological, and phenomenological perspectives.

The examination will take the form of a two-hour written paper.

*\*B.Th.33. Subjects specified by the Faculty Board<sup>1</sup>*

This paper will be concerned with a special subject as specified by the Faculty Board from time to time. Candidates may choose one special subject from a maximum of four in any one year.

This paper will be examined by the submission of one 3,000-word essay.

*\*B.Th.34. Special study*

This paper will be concerned with a special study in an aspect of theology, as approved by the Faculty Board.

This paper will be examined by the submission of one 3,000-word essay.

## GROUP D

*B.Th.41. Further studies in Christian doctrine<sup>1</sup>*

What is truth? Is it a question of correct mental representation of external reality? Or is it a dimension of this reality as such? Is it epistemological, or is it also ontological? Do we have access to truth through detached observation or through holistic intuition? If the latter, how might our sensing and embodiment be involved, as well as our minds? If truth is not a given, is it rather a gift? Is an intuitive contact with truth merely pragmatic and anthropomorphic, or does it access meaningful structures which extend beyond the human? If that is the case, do these point towards transcendence? Without the divine and the eternal, would truth be merely temporary, and could this count as truth at all? This course will explore these questions, seeking to relate philosophical understandings of truth, as correspondence, coherence, and disclosure, respectively, to theological theories for which truth is both a matter of participation in eternal verity and the arrival of truth in the course of time.

*B.Th.42. Topics in church history*

This paper will provide for the close study of one specialist area in Church history, chosen from the subjects prescribed by the Faculty Board. Candidates may choose one specialist area from a maximum of four in any one year.

This paper will be examined by the mixed-mode of assessment specified in Regulation 14(a).

*B.Th.43. Judaism, Christianity, and Islam in encounter*

This paper will be concerned with an introduction to the study of Judaism and Islam, whereby students will be encouraged both to understand these faiths in their own terms and also to reflect on Christian relations with Jews and Muslims and the theological issues involved.

This paper will be examined by the mixed mode of assessment specified in Regulation 14(a).

*B.Th.44. Christian ethics*

This paper will be concerned with the theory and practice of Christian ethics and with developing in candidates mature, well-informed habits in moral thinking, appreciation and judgment appropriate to a Christian teaching and pastoral ministry, and Christian living.

This paper will be examined by the mixed-mode of assessment specified in Regulation 14(a).

*\*B.Th.45. Advanced subjects specified by the Faculty Board<sup>1</sup>*

This paper will be concerned with a special subject as specified by the Faculty Board from time to time. Candidates may choose one special subject from a maximum of four in any one year.

This paper will be examined by the submission of one 3,000-word essay.

<sup>1</sup> This paper is suspended in 2019–20.

*\*B.Th.46. Further advanced subjects specified by the Faculty Board<sup>1</sup>*

This paper will be concerned with a special subject as specified by the Faculty Board from time to time. Candidates may choose one special subject from a maximum of four in any one year.

This paper will be examined by the submission of one 3,000-word essay.

*B.Th.47. Special study*

This paper will be concerned with a special study in an aspect of theology as approved by the Faculty Board.

This paper will be examined by the submission of two 3,000-word essays.

## GROUP E

*B.Th.51. Pastoral portfolio A*

This paper will test a candidate's development as a practical theologian who reflects on their own engagement with the church and the world.

This paper will be examined by the submission of one piece of coursework.

*B.Th.52. Pastoral portfolio B*

This paper will test a candidate's further development as a practical theologian who reflects on their own engagement with the church and the world.

This paper will be examined by the submission of two pieces of coursework.

## BACHELOR OF DIVINITY

*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019*

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity a candidate shall be required to give proof of a significant contribution to the knowledge of one or more of the following subjects: Biblical exegesis, criticism, or history; the nature and grounds of Christian belief; dogmatic theology; the study of other religions in relation to the Christian religion; ecclesiastical history, antiquities, or literature; the philosophy of religion; or such other subject connected with Christian theology as may from time to time be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Divinity.

2. Any person may be a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity who is a graduate of the University and who

Standing of candidates.

*either (a) is of not less than five years' standing from admission to his or her first degree of the University,*

*or (b) is of not less than five years' standing from admission to his or her first degree of some other university and has been admitted (i) to some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, and (ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation.*

3. A candidate for the degree shall apply in writing to the Registry, and shall specify the work or works on which his or her claim to the degree is based, which may be either (a) one or more published works or (b) a dissertation specially composed for the purpose or (c) a combination of the two. A candidate shall send with the application a fee of £360 for the Chest, and two copies of each of the works specified under (a), (b), or (c), provided that the General Board may, subject to the concurrence of the Degree Committee, allow a candidate to submit only one copy. All work submitted shall be accompanied by a declaration stating to what extent, if any, it is substantially the same as work that the candidate may have submitted, or is currently submitting, for a degree or diploma or other qualification of this or any other university or similar institution; and shall, apart from quotations, be written in English unless in a particular case the Degree Committee have allowed a candidate to submit material in some other language.

Method of application.

4. Each application shall be forwarded by the Registry to the Degree Committee, who shall give preliminary consideration to the application and shall determine whether the works submitted constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree; the Committee may appoint an Assessor to assist them in the matter. The Committee shall also satisfy themselves that the candidate possesses a competent knowledge of Christian theology.

Preliminary consideration.

5. If the Committee decide that the work or works submitted do not constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those

<sup>1</sup> This paper is suspended in 2019–20.

present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Registry, who shall communicate the decision to the candidate. In such a case £288 out of the fee of £360 paid by the candidate under Regulation 3 shall be returned.

Referees.

6. If the Committee decide that the work or works submitted do constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, they shall appoint not less than two persons to act as Referees. Each Referee shall submit an independent written report on the works specified in the candidate's application; these reports shall be treated as confidential documents.

7. A candidate who submits a dissertation may, at the discretion of the Degree Committee, be called for *viva voce* examination.

Approval for degree.

8. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the Referees. The Chair of the Degree Committee shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

9. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are of the opinion that the candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the Referees. The Registry shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

Candidate not to be present.

10. No candidate for a degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Committee or of the General Board respecting his or her own case.

Printing of dissertation.

11. If a candidate has based his or her claim to the degree either wholly or in a part on a dissertation not previously printed, the degree shall not be granted until the dissertation has been printed; provided that the Degree Committee shall be empowered, subject to the provisions of Regulation 12, to exempt a candidate from this requirement. A candidate who submits a printed dissertation shall not be at liberty to make any alteration or addition without the leave of the Chair of the Degree Committee.

Copy for Library.

12. Every candidate whose claim to the degree is based either wholly or in part on a dissertation shall ensure that a printed or typewritten copy of the dissertation is deposited in the University Library. The degree shall in no case be conferred until this requirement has been satisfied.<sup>1</sup>

Payments.

13. Each Referee shall receive a fee of £135. An Assessor appointed under Regulation 4 shall receive a fee of £42. If an Assessor is subsequently appointed a Referee the fee of £42 shall form part of the fee of £135 due to him or her as a Referee. The General Board may approve the payment of reasonable expenses incurred by Referees in the execution of their duties.

14. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

## DOCTOR OF DIVINITY

*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019*

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Divinity a candidate shall be required to give proof of distinction by some original contribution to the knowledge of one or more of the following subjects: Biblical exegesis, criticism, or history; the nature and grounds of Christian belief; dogmatic theology; the study of other religions in relation to the Christian religion; ecclesiastical history, antiquities, or literature; the philosophy of religion; or such other subject connected with Christian theology as may from time to time be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Divinity.

Standing of candidates.

2. Any person may be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Divinity who is a graduate of the University and who  
*either* (a) is a Bachelor of Divinity of not less than three years' standing,  
*or* (b) is of not less than twelve years' standing from admission to his or her first degree of the University,

<sup>1</sup> Evidence that this requirement has been satisfied should be sent to the Registry, so as to arrive not later than the day preceding the day of graduation.

or (c) is of not less than twelve years' standing from admission to his or her first degree of some other university and has been admitted (i) to some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, and (ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation.

3. A candidate for the degree shall apply in writing to the Registry, and shall specify the published works on which her or his claim to the degree is based, providing a summary in not more than five hundred words of the field of research covered by these works. A candidate shall send with the application a fee of £582 for the Chest, and two copies of each of the works specified, provided that the General Board may, subject to the concurrence of the Degree Committee, allow a candidate to submit only one copy. All the works submitted shall, apart from quotations, be written in English unless in a particular case the Degree Committee have allowed a candidate to submit material in some other language.

Method of application.

4. Each application shall be forwarded by the Registry to the Degree Committee, who shall give preliminary consideration to the application and shall determine whether the works submitted constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree; the Committee may appoint an Assessor to assist them in the matter.

5. In considering an application from a candidate under Regulation 2(b) or 2(c), the Committee shall satisfy themselves

(a) that the candidate possesses a competent knowledge of Christian theology;

(b) that the quality and quantity of the work submitted are not less than would have been required from a candidate under Regulation 2(a) in respect of the consecutive submissions for the B.D. and D.D. Degrees.

6. If the Committee decide that the work or works submitted do not constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Registry, who shall communicate the decision to the candidate. In such a case £510 out of the fee of £582 paid by the candidate under Regulation 3 shall be returned.

Referees.

7. If the Committee decide that the work or works submitted do constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, they shall appoint not less than two persons to act as Referees. Each Referee shall submit an independent written report on the works specified in the candidate's application; these reports shall be treated as confidential documents.

8. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the Referees.

Approval for degree.

9. If the General Board after receiving such a communication resolve that the degree should be conferred, the Registry shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the degree of Doctor of Divinity unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

10. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are of the opinion that the candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the Referees. The Registry shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

11. No candidate for a degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Committee or of the General Board respecting his or her own case.

Candidate not to be present.

12. Each Referee shall receive a fee of £175. An Assessor appointed under Regulation 4 shall receive a fee of £42. If an Assessor is subsequently appointed a Referee the fee of £42 shall form part of the fee of £175 due to him or her as a Referee. The General Board may approve the payment of reasonable expenses incurred by Referees in the execution of their duties.

Payments.

13. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

## DEGREES IN EDUCATION

MASTER OF EDUCATION<sup>1</sup>

*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019 and Notice (Reporter, 2019–20, p. 438)*

Candidature. **1.** The M.Ed. Degree (part-time course) shall be awarded for advanced study. A candidate for the M.Ed. Examination must be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Education and the General Board. The Degree Committee shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature.

Conditions for pursuing course. **2.** A candidate for the M.Ed. Degree (part-time course) shall be a postgraduate registered student who shall pursue in the University or similar institution approved by the Degree Committee concerned and by the General Board a course of advanced study under the direction of a Supervisor appointed by the Degree Committee concerned and shall comply with any special conditions that the Degree Committee or the General Board may lay down in a particular case. The course shall extend over two academical years; students are required to attend in all six terms of the year, beginning from the date announced by the Degree Committee for the start of lectures, classes, or other formal instruction.

**3.** The General Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, may allow a candidate to intermit her or his course for not more than six terms, except in exceptional circumstances, which terms shall not count for any purpose of these regulations. No student's name shall appear on the list of successful candidates for the M.Ed. Examination unless the Degree Committee is satisfied that the student has diligently attended the course.

Supervisors' reports. **4.** Every Supervisor shall send to the Degree Committee at least three times during the course a written report on the work of each student who is studying for the M.Ed. Examination under her or his direction.

Notice of subjects. **5.** The Faculty Board of Education shall announce not later than the end of the Easter Term each year the subjects to be covered in the course during the academical year next but one following; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

Supplementary regulations. **6.** The Faculty Board of Education shall have power to issue supplementary regulations determining the scope and manner of assessment of the examination, and shall be empowered to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Examiners and Assessors. **7.** The Degree Committee shall nominate for each academical year such number of Examiners and Assessors as they may deem sufficient, including a resident member of the Senate as Senior Examiner.

M.Ed. Examination. **8.** The M.Ed. Examination shall consist, at the choice of the candidate, of Option A or Option B or Option C, as follows:

*Option A*

The examination shall consist of a dissertation, of not more than 30,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

*Option B*

The examination shall consist of:

- (i) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length excluding footnotes, tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee;
- (ii) two essays, one of not more than 4,000 words in length, and one of 4,000–6,000 words in length, on topics specified or approved by the Degree Committee.

The work completed under (a) and (b) shall fall within one of the pathways as specified at the end of this regulation.

The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and the essays, and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

<sup>1</sup> These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 444).

*Option C (Transforming practice only)*

The examination shall consist of:

- (i) a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length excluding footnotes, tables, appendices and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee, and a two-page plan and oral presentation on the dissertation;
- (ii) an essay of not more than 2,000 words on a topic to be approved by the Degree Committee.

*PATHWAYS*

Arts, creativity, and education	Primary education
Child and adolescent psychotherapeutic counselling	Psychology and education
Critical approaches to children's literature	Research in second language education
Educational leadership and school improvement	Researching practice 5–18 (primary and secondary schools)
Mathematics education	Transforming practice

9. A student who has satisfactorily completed the course and has satisfied the Degree Committee in the M.Ed. Examination shall be entitled to proceed to the degree of Master of Education. Distinctive marks may be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit.

10. While studying in the University for the M.Ed. Examination, a candidate shall pay the appropriate fee for each term of such study as prescribed in the regulations for University Composition Fees. Fee.

11. A student who has taken the M.Ed. Examination, and who is subsequently admitted as a postgraduate student registered for the degree of Ph.D., Ed.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt., may be permitted to seek exemption from terms of research for that degree under the provisions of Regulation 1(a) of the regulations for those degrees. Relation to courses of research.

12. The Degree Committee of Education and the General Board shall have power to permit a candidate who has attained an appropriate standard of postgraduate study to follow a course of study leading to the award of the Master of Education extending over a period of one academical year.

DOCTOR OF EDUCATION<sup>1</sup>

*Amended by Graces 4 of 24 July 2019 and 17 of 29 July 2020*

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Education a candidate shall be required satisfactorily to complete a course of training prescribed for that degree and provide evidence of a significant original contribution to study in the field of education.

2. Subject to clauses (a)–(c) below, a postgraduate student registered for the degree of Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) shall pursue in the University, and such other places as the General Board and the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Education shall determine, a part-time course of training and research under supervision for not less than fifteen terms. Conditions of pursuing course.

The number of terms shall begin with the term from which the student is registered as a candidate for the degree and shall be consecutive except in so far as the student may have been allowed to intermit her or his course under clause (a) below, or except in so far as the General Board may have determined that he or she shall not be allowed to count any particular term towards the requirements for the Degree.

(a) The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Education, may exempt from up to five terms of her or his course a student who is registered as a candidate for the Ed.D. Degree, provided that before admission as a postgraduate student he or she had been engaged

*either* (i) in full-time or part-time research

*or* (ii) in other work done after graduation deemed by the Degree Committee and the General Board to have provided satisfactory training for the course of research in question.

(b) On account of illness or other sufficient cause, the General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee, may allow a student to intermit her or his course for one or more terms. Such terms shall not count for any purpose of these regulations except as

<sup>1</sup> These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 444).

provided in Regulation 11 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

- (c) On the recommendation of the Degree Committee, the General Board may allow a student who has been approved for, and may have proceeded to, the M.Ed. Degree, or the M.Phil., or M.St., or M.Res. Degree in an appropriate subject to count not more than five terms towards her or his course.

Application for dispensation.

Every application for a dispensation under clauses (a)–(c) shall be made in writing to the Registry, and shall be accompanied by a written opinion from the applicant's Supervisor.

**3.** On the recommendation of the General Board, the Council may grant to a postgraduate student in respect of work done in the University before matriculation, if the student's matriculation was delayed for sufficient cause, an allowance of terms not exceeding five in number, towards the minimum of fifteen terms required to be kept under Regulation 2.

**4.** The General Board may grant to a postgraduate student, after considering an application supported by the student's Tutor, up to five terms of research towards satisfying the requirements of Regulation 2, on account of illness or other grave cause. For every term so allowed the student shall pay the appropriate fee as prescribed in the regulations for University Composition Fees.

Requirements.

**5.** In order to be registered as a candidate for the degree, a postgraduate student must have completed, to the satisfaction of the General Board and the Degree Committee, such coursework, undertaken either in the University or at such other place as may have been approved for this purpose, as the General Board and Degree Committee may have specified.

Supervision.

**6.** The course of training and research shall be conducted under such supervisory arrangements as the General Board and the Degree Committee shall specify. The General Board and the Degree Committee shall satisfy themselves that, during the periods when a student is working outside the University, appropriate arrangements for supervision and for reporting on the student's progress are in place.

Ed.D. examination.

**7.** The examination for the degree of Ed.D. shall consist of:

- (a) the submission of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's approved course of research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 8–10,
- (b) an examination, conducted orally or in writing, on the subject of the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, provided that in exceptional circumstances, and on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, the General Board may dispense with such an examination.

Thesis.

**8.** A candidate may submit her or his thesis not earlier than the first day of the term during which he or she expects to complete the requirements of Regulation 2, provided that, and not later than the last day of the seventh year after he or she was registered, with the permission of the General Board, a thesis may be submitted later than that day. An allowance of terms made by the Council under Regulation 3 shall count in calculating the standing of a student for the purpose of this regulation.

**9.** In submitting their theses, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for a degree or diploma or similar qualification. The work, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. Candidates shall also submit a statement by those responsible for their supervision certifying the conditions under which each candidate's work was undertaken.

**10.** Two copies of each candidate's thesis, accompanied by the statement referred to in Regulation 9 and two copies of a summary of about 300 words in length, shall be sent to the Registry, who shall forward the copies and copies of the summary to the Secretary of the Degree Committee. In special circumstances the General Board, after consulting the Degree Committee, may allow a candidate to submit one copy only of the thesis. The thesis shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee. Neither of the Examiners shall have been the candidate's Supervisor. Each Examiner shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee. The two Examiners shall jointly conduct the oral examination specified for the thesis under Regulation 7(b), and shall sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the General Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional

Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee.

**11.** If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral examination specified for the thesis under Regulation 7(b), the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Registry and shall not be given on more than one occasion. Each Examiner who takes part in an examination under this regulation shall be paid a fee of £42 in addition to any fees to which he or she may be entitled under Regulation 12, and may also claim travelling expenses in accordance with the provisions of that regulation.

**12.** Each Examiner shall receive a fee from the Chest. Such a fee shall be £165 if the Examiner takes part in the oral examination specified for the thesis under Regulation 7(b), or £100 if the Examiner does not so take part, either because the General Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, have dispensed with the oral examination or for any other reason. Examiners may claim travelling expenses, on terms and conditions specified by the General Board if their place of residence is more than ten miles from Great St Mary's Church or if an oral examination or a consultation between the Examiners is for good reason held outside Cambridge. The General Board may also approve payment of other reasonable expenses incurred by an Examiner in connection with the execution of her or his duties. A subsistence allowance may be claimed by Examiners at rates determined from time to time by the Finance Committee of the Council, provided that payment may be made only in respect of a day or a night on which the Examiner's absence from her or his normal place of residence in connection with the execution of her or his duties is necessary. The travelling expenses of a candidate who is required to travel to an oral examination outside Cambridge may be paid in whole or in part, at rates determined by the General Board; such a candidate may also claim a subsistence allowance at rates determined from time to time by the Finance Committee, under the same conditions as apply to the Examiners.

Payments to Examiners.

**13.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee is satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, its decision shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Student Registry shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Approval for Ed.D. Degree.

**14.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee considers that the candidate's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to submit a revised thesis. The decision of the Degree Committee shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. A student shall not be allowed to submit a revised thesis on more than one occasion.

Revised thesis.

**15.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee considers that the candidate's work is not of the standard requisite for the Ed.D. Degree, but that it is of the standard requisite for the M.Litt. Degree, its recommendation shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decide that the candidate could properly be approved for the award of the lower degree, the Registry shall ask the candidate whether he or she is willing to be approved for the award of the M.Litt. Degree. The deadline for receipt of the candidate's agreement shall be the last day of the term following the term or vacation in which the decision on her or his candidature was made. If the Registry receives the candidate's agreement by the deadline or the General Board at its discretion decides to accept it after the deadline, the General Board shall approve the candidate for the award of that degree. The Registry shall publish a notice of such approval unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Approval for M.Litt. Degree in lieu.

**16.** The Degree Committee shall be the deciding authority on all decisions that candidates be approved for the award of the Ed.D. or that they be allowed to submit revised theses. The General Board shall be the deciding authority on all recommendations communicated to it by Degree Committees that candidates not be approved for the award of the Ed.D. or be approved for the award of M.Litt. Degree. The General Board shall not approve a candidate for the award of an M.Litt Degree unless the Degree Committee has recommended the award of that degree; before refusing an award so

Deciding authority.



recommended the Board shall give a representative appointed by the Degree Committee an opportunity of explaining the Committee's reasons for its recommendation.

Unsuccessful candidate to be informed.

**17.** If after considering the reports of the Examiners the Degree Committee resolve that a candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for any degree, and if they do not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised thesis, their resolution to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Registry shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

Copy of thesis for Library.

**18.** Before being admitted to a degree, a student shall deposit with the Registry one copy of her or his thesis and two copies of the summary, in a form approved by the General Board. The Registry shall deposit the copy of the thesis together with one copy of the summary in the University Library, where they shall be available for consultation and for the making of copies for inter-library loan purposes, unless the General Board determine that they shall, for a period specified by the General Board, be available only to the author or to those who have the author's written permission to consult the material. The summary shall be available for copying and publication at the discretion of the General Board.

## DEGREES IN ENGINEERING

### MASTER OF ENGINEERING

On completing the requisite number of terms,<sup>1</sup> a student who has obtained honours in Part IIB of the Chemical Engineering Tripos or in Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos or in Part IIB of the Manufacturing Engineering Tripos or in Part III of the Computer Science Tripos shall be entitled to proceed to the M.Eng. Degree.

### DOCTOR OF ENGINEERING<sup>2</sup>

*Amended by Graces 4 of 24 July 2019 and 17 of 29 July 2020*

**1.** In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Engineering a candidate shall be required satisfactorily to complete a course of training prescribed for that degree and provide evidence of a significant original contribution to study in the field of engineering.

Conditions for pursuing course.

**2.** Subject to clauses (a)–(c) below, a postgraduate student registered for the degree of Doctor of Engineering (Eng.D.) shall pursue in the University, and such other places as the General Board and the Degree Committee concerned shall determine, a course of training and research under supervision for not less than twelve terms.

The number of terms shall begin with the term from which the student is registered as a candidate for the degree and shall be consecutive except in so far as the student may have been allowed to intermit his or her course under clause (b) below, or except in so far as the General Board may have determined that he or she shall not be allowed to count any particular term towards the requirements for the degree.

- (a) The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may allow a postgraduate student to spend all but three terms of his or her course as a candidate for a degree, or any lesser number of terms, working under supervision outside the University under conditions approved by the Degree Committee and the General Board.
- (b) On account of illness or other sufficient cause, the General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may allow a postgraduate student to intermit his or her course of research for one or more terms. Such terms shall not count for any purpose of these regulations except as provided in Regulation 11 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.
- (c) A student who is qualified to receive, but who has not received, a Certificate of Postgraduate Study in a subject intended as preparation for the Eng.D. Degree may be allowed to count not more than three terms of the period during which he or she was a candidate for the Certificate concerned towards the Degree.

<sup>1</sup> See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 172).

<sup>2</sup> These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 444).

Every application for a dispensation under clauses (a)–(c) shall be made in writing to the Registry and shall be accompanied by a written opinion from the applicant's Supervisor.

Application for dispensation.

**3.** On the recommendation of the General Board, the Council may grant to a postgraduate student in respect of work done in the University before matriculation, if the student's matriculation was delayed for sufficient cause, an allowance of terms not exceeding three in number, towards the minimum of three terms required to be kept under Regulation 9 for Residence and Precincts of the University for full-time study leading to the Eng.D. Degree.

**4.** The General Board may grant to a postgraduate student, after considering an application supported by the student's Tutor, one or two terms of research towards satisfying the requirements of Regulation 2, on account of illness or other grave cause. For every term so allowed the student shall pay the appropriate fee as prescribed in the regulations for University Composition Fees.

**5.** In order to be registered as a candidate for the Degree, a postgraduate student must have completed, to the satisfaction of the General Board and the Degree Committee concerned, such coursework, undertaken either in the University or at such other place as may have been approved for this purpose, as the General Board and Degree Committee may have specified.

Requirements.

**6.** The course of training and research shall be conducted under such supervisory arrangements as the General Board and the Degree Committee concerned shall specify. The General Board and the Degree Committee shall satisfy themselves that, during the periods when a student is working outside the University, appropriate arrangements for supervision and for reporting on the student's progress are in place.

Supervision.

**7.** The examination for the degree of Eng.D. shall consist of:

Eng.D. examination.

(a) such coursework as the General Board and the Degree Committee concerned shall specify;

(b) the submission of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's approved course of research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 8–9; in place of a thesis, a candidate may, by special permission of the General Board and the Degree Committee concerned, submit a portfolio of work of equivalent length;

(c) an examination, conducted orally, on the subject of the thesis, and the general field of knowledge within which it falls, provided that in exceptional circumstances, and on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, the General Board may dispense with such an examination.

**8.** A candidate may submit his or her thesis not earlier than the first day of the term during which he or she expects to complete the requirements of Regulation 2 and not later than the last day of the vacation following the twelfth term after that in which the student was registered as a candidate for the degree, provided that, with the permission of the General Board, a thesis may be submitted later than that day. An allowance of terms made by the Council under Regulation 3 shall count in calculating the standing of a student for the purpose of this regulation.

Thesis.

**9.** In submitting their theses, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for a degree or diploma or similar qualification. The work, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. Each Degree Committee shall have power to specify a maximum length for theses submitted by students working under its supervision. Candidates will also submit a statement by those responsible for their supervision certifying the conditions under which each candidate's work was undertaken.

**10.** Two copies of each candidate's thesis, accompanied by the statement referred to in Regulation 9 and two copies of a summary of about 300 words in length, shall be sent to the Registry, who shall forward the copies and copies of the summary to the Secretary of the Degree Committee concerned. In special circumstances the General Board, after consulting the Degree Committee, may allow a candidate to submit one copy only of the thesis. The thesis shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee. Neither of the Examiners shall have been the candidate's Supervisor. Each Examiner shall make an independent report on it to the Degree Committee. The two Examiners shall jointly conduct the oral examination specified in Regulation 7(c), and shall sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the General Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the General

Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee.

**11.** If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral examination specified in Regulation 7(c), the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Registry and shall not be given on more than one occasion. Each Examiner who takes part in an examination under this regulation shall be paid a fee of £42 in addition to any fees to which he or she may be entitled under Regulation 12, and may also claim travelling expenses in accordance with the provisions of that regulation.

Payments to Examiners.

**12.** Each Examiner shall receive a fee from the Chest. Such a fee shall be £165 if the Examiner takes part in the oral examination specified in Regulation 7(c), or £100 if the Examiner does not so take part, either because the General Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, have dispensed with the oral examination or for any other reason. Examiners may claim travelling expenses, on terms and conditions specified by the General Board if their place of residence is more than ten miles from Great St Mary's Church or if an oral examination or a consultation between the Examiners is for good reason held outside Cambridge. The General Board may also approve payment of other reasonable expenses incurred by an Examiner in connection with the execution of his or her duties. A subsistence allowance may be claimed by Examiners at rates determined from time to time by the Finance Committee of the Council, provided that payment may be made only in respect of a day or a night on which the Examiner's absence from his or her normal place of residence in connection with the execution of his or her duties is necessary. The travelling expenses of a candidate who is required to travel to an oral examination outside Cambridge may be paid in whole or in part, at rates determined by the General Board; such a candidate may also claim a subsistence allowance at rates determined from time to time by the Finance Committee, under the same conditions as apply to the Examiners.

Approval for Eng.D. Degree.

**13.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on the examinations specified in Regulation 7, the Degree Committee is satisfied that the student's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, its decision shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Student Registry shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Revised thesis.

**14.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee consider that a student's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee may permit the student to submit a revised thesis. The decision of the Degree Committee shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. A student shall not be allowed to submit a revised thesis on more than one occasion.

Approval for M.Sc. Degree in lieu.

**15.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee considers that a student's work is not of the standard requisite for the Eng.D. Degree, but that it is of the standard requisite for the M.Sc. Degree, its recommendation shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decides that the candidate could properly be approved for the award of the lower degree, the Registry shall ask the candidate whether he or she is willing to be approved for the award of the M.Sc. Degree. The deadline for receipt of the candidate's agreement shall be the last day of the term following the term or vacation in which the decision on her or his candidature was made. If the Registry receives the candidate's agreement by the deadline or the General Board at its discretion decides to accept it after the deadline, the General Board shall approve the candidate for the award of that degree. The Registry shall publish a notice of such approval unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Deciding authority.

**16.** The Degree Committee shall be the deciding authority on all decisions that candidates be approved for the award of the Eng.D. or that they be allowed to submit revised theses. The General Board shall be the deciding authority on all recommendations communicated to it by Degree Committees that candidates not be approved for the award of the Eng.D. or be approved for the award of M.Sc. Degree. The Board shall not approve a candidate for the award of an M.Sc. Degree unless the Degree Committee has recommended the award of that degree; before refusing an award so recommended they shall give a representative appointed by the Degree Committee an opportunity of explaining the Committee's reasons for its recommendation.

17. If after considering the reports of the Examiners the Degree Committee resolves that a candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for any degree, and if the Committee does not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised thesis, its recommendation shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decides that the candidate could not properly be approved for the award of degree, the Registry shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

Unsuccessful candidate to be informed.

18. Before being admitted to a degree, a student shall deposit with the Registry one copy of his or her thesis and two copies of the summary, in a form approved by the General Board. The Registry shall deposit the copy of the thesis together with one copy of the summary in the University Library, where they shall be available for consultation and for the making of copies for inter-library loan purposes, unless the General Board determine that they shall, for a period specified by the General Board, be available only to the author or to those who have the author's written permission to consult the material. The summary shall be available for copying and publication at the discretion of the General Board.

Copy of thesis for Library.

### MASTER OF FINANCE

1. A candidate for the Master of Finance Examination must be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management.

Candidature.

2. The Degree Committee may approve as a candidate for the Master of Finance Examination any student who has satisfied the Committee that by reason of previous study he or she is qualified to engage in postgraduate work in Finance.

3. Applications for approval under Regulation 2 shall be sent to the Secretary of the Degree Committee so as to arrive not later than 31 March next preceding the date on which the applicant wishes his or her candidature to begin, provided that the Committee shall have power to consider applications submitted after that date.

4. A candidate for the Master of Finance Examination shall pursue in the University a course of study extending over three terms.

5. The Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of subjects in Finance for the academical year next following. The list shall be divided into two groups, Group 1 (core subjects) and Group 2 (specialist subjects).

6. No student shall be a candidate for the M.Fin. Examination or for any part thereof on more than one occasion.

7. The Master of Finance Examination shall consist of three sections, as follows:

Examination.

(a) *Written papers*

Three written papers as prescribed by the Faculty Board. Each candidate will be required to take no fewer than two written papers on subjects from Group 1.

(b) *Coursework*

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the topics and format for submission of coursework by the end of the term immediately preceding the term in which the work is to be completed.

(c) *Project work*

The Faculty Board shall give notice on project work and format for submission by the end of the Lent Term provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on any or all of the three sections of the examination (a)–(c).

8. The Faculty Board shall have power to issue supplementary regulations determining the scope and manner of assessment of the examination, and shall be empowered to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Supplementary regulations.

9. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners and Assessors as they may deem sufficient, including a resident member of the Senate as Chair of Examiners.

Examiners and Assessors.

10. The names of the candidates who satisfy the Examiners shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class; a mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those students whose work is

Class-list.

of special merit. The Chair of Examiners shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registry.

Fee. **11.** While following the course of study leading to the Master of Finance Examination a student shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee.

**12.** A student who has completed the course of study and has satisfied the Examiners in the Master of Finance Examination shall be entitled to proceed to the Master of Finance Degree.

Relation to courses of research. **13.** A student who has taken the Master of Finance Examination shall not be entitled to count any part of the period during which he or she has been a candidate for that examination towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt.

## DEGREES IN LAW

### MASTER OF CORPORATE LAW

Candidature. **1.** A candidate for the Master of Corporate Law (M.C.L.) Examination:  
 (a) must be approved by the Faculty Board of Law, who shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature; and  
 (b) shall pursue in the University a course of study prescribed by the Faculty Board of Law, which shall extend over three terms.

**2.** The Faculty Board may approve as a candidate for the M.C.L. Examination any student who has satisfied the Faculty Board that by reason of previous study or practice of law he or she is qualified to engage in postgraduate study of law at an advanced level.

In giving approval the Faculty Board may require a student:

- (a) to obtain such class or grade as they may think fit in any examination taken or to be taken by the student;  
 (b) to be a candidate for the M.C.L. Examination in a particular year specified by the Faculty Board.

**3.** A student whose candidature has been approved under Regulation 2 may be a candidate for the M.C.L. Examination provided that he or she has kept at least two terms at the time of the examination.

**4.** No student shall be a candidate for the M.C.L. Examination on more than one occasion, or for the M.C.L. Examination and another University examination in the same term.

Course of study. **5.** The course of study leading to the M.C.L. Examination shall provide students with an advanced understanding of the law and regulation which governs the operation of business corporations in the UK. No student's name shall appear on the list of successful candidates for the M.C.L. Examination unless the Chair of the Faculty Board of Law is satisfied that the student has diligently attended the course.

M.C.L. Examination. **6.** The M.C.L. Examination shall consist of two sections as follows:

(a) *Written papers*

Not more than fifteen subjects, prescribed by the Faculty Board of Law. Each paper shall be designated as either a full paper or a half-paper. Before the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall announce the subjects prescribed for the examination to be held in the academical year next following, and shall give notice of the form of the examination for each subject, which shall be:

- (i) for each full paper, a written paper of three hours' duration,  
 (ii) for each half-paper, a written paper of two hours' duration.

(b) *Coursework*

Such coursework as may be prescribed by the Faculty Board from time to time (this may include student presentations and participation).

Restriction. **7.** The Faculty Board shall have power to restrict candidates' choice of subjects, and their choice of questions within a written paper; any such restriction shall be announced not later than the second Friday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

**8.** Courses prescribed by the Faculty Board under Regulation 6(a) shall be published in the *Reporter* by the first Monday in the August next preceding the academical year in which those courses are to be conducted. Any such course prescribed by the Faculty Board may be withdrawn by the Board upon notice given in the *Reporter* within the first three weeks of Full Michaelmas Term in the academical year in which the course was to have been conducted. Each candidate who has applied to take part in a course so withdrawn shall be informed of its withdrawal by the Secretary of the Faculty Board.

9. Each candidate shall offer:

- (i) one full paper prescribed for examination under Regulation 6(a)(i); and
- (ii) four half-papers prescribed for examination under Regulation 6(a)(ii), and
- (iii) coursework prescribed under Regulation 6(b).

10. The names of the candidates who satisfy the Examiners for the M.C.L. Examination shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those students placed in the first class whose work is of special merit. Class-lists.

11. Examiners for the M.C.L. Examination shall be nominated by the Faculty Board of Law. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient. The provisions of the regulations for the Law Tripos relating to the appointment and duties of Assessors shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the M.C.L. Examination. Examiners.

12. On completing the requisite number of terms, a student who has satisfied the Examiners for the M.C.L. Examination and has met the requirements of Regulation 5 shall be entitled to proceed to the M.C.L. Degree.

13. A student who is a candidate for the M.C.L. Examination shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee. Fee.

## MASTER OF LAW

### *LL.M. Examination*

1. The LL.M. Examination shall comprise not more than thirty-five subjects, prescribed by the Faculty Board of Law, which may include a seminar paper, to be assessed by thesis only, and which shall include not less than four subjects that fall within each of the following fields: Scheme of examination.

- Commercial law
- European law
- Intellectual property
- International law.

2. (a) Before the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall announce the subjects prescribed for the examination to be held in the academical year next following, and shall give notice of the form of the examination for each subject, which shall be:

- either* (i) a written paper of three hours' duration,  
*or* (ii) a written paper of two hours' duration together with the submission of an essay of not more than 7,000 words, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Faculty Board which falls within the field of the subject;

provided that in any subject specified by the Faculty Board candidates shall have a free choice between the two forms of examination (i) and (ii).

(b) At the same time, the Faculty Board shall prescribe and give notice of those subjects, if any, which will be assessed by examination only.

(c) At the same time, if a seminar paper is one of the subjects prescribed under Regulation 1 for the academical year next following, the Faculty Board shall prescribe and give notice of those courses (not exceeding six in number) in which seminars are to be held that year.

3. (a) The Faculty Board shall have power to restrict candidates' choice of subjects, and their choice of questions within a written paper; any such restriction shall be announced not later than the second Friday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

(b) Courses prescribed by the Faculty Board under Regulation 2(c) shall be published in the *Reporter* before the end of the Long Vacation period of residence next preceding the academical year in which those courses are to be conducted. Any such course prescribed by the Faculty Board may be withdrawn by the Board upon notice given in the *Reporter* within the first three weeks of Full Michaelmas Term in the academical year in which the course was to have been conducted. Each candidate who has applied to take part in a course so withdrawn shall be informed of its withdrawal by the Secretary of the Faculty Board.

4. (a) Each candidate shall offer:

- (i) four subjects prescribed for examination under Regulation 2(a), or

- (ii) three subjects prescribed for examination under Regulation 2(a) and a thesis in lieu of another subject which is prescribed under Regulation 2(a), but not prescribed under Regulation 2(b), provided that the title of the thesis has been approved in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 9; or
- (iii) in a year where the seminar paper is offered, three subjects prescribed for examination under Regulation 2(a) and the seminar paper, provided the title of the thesis by which the seminar paper is to be assessed has been approved in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 9.

(b) A thesis offered under Regulation 4(a)(ii) or (a)(iii) shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 9 and 10.

Requirements.

**5.** A candidate for the LL.M. Examination

(a) must be approved by the Faculty Board, who shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidatures;

and

(b) shall pursue in the University a course of study prescribed by the Faculty Board, which shall extend over three terms;

provided that a student shall be entitled to be a candidate for the LL.M. Examination without satisfying requirements (a) and (b) of this regulation if he or she has proceeded to the B.A. Degree and

either (i) obtained honours, or attained the honours standard, in Part I of the Law Tripos before 1980 or in Part IB or Part II before 1989,

or (ii) was before 1 October 1987 called to the Bar or admitted as a solicitor in England and Wales or in Ireland, or admitted as an advocate or a law agent in Scotland.

**6.** The Faculty Board may approve as a candidate for the LL.M. Examination any student who has satisfied the Board that by reason of previous study of law he or she is qualified to engage in postgraduate study of law at an advanced level.

In giving approval the Board may require a student

(a) to obtain such class or grade as they may think fit in any examination taken or to be taken by the student;

(b) to be a candidate for the LL.M. Examination in a particular year specified by the Faculty Board.

**7.** A student whose candidature has been approved under Regulation 6 may be a candidate for the LL.M. Examination provided that he or she has kept two terms at least at the time of the examination.

Restrictions.

**8.** No student shall be a candidate for the LL.M. Examination on more than one occasion, or for the LL.M. Examination and another University examination in the same term.

Essay or thesis.

**9.** (a) A candidate who intends to offer an essay under Regulation 2(a)(ii) or a thesis under Regulation 4(a)(ii) or (iii) shall submit the title of the proposed essay or thesis, together with a statement of the subjects he or she intends to offer in the LL.M. Examination, to the Secretary of the Faculty Board no later than the third Friday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

(b) A candidate may only offer such an essay or thesis if the Faculty Board has approved its title. The Faculty Board shall approve such a title, or reject the candidate's application to offer such an essay or thesis, as soon as practicable following the third Friday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination, and in any event no later than the end of that Full Term. The Faculty Board shall promptly communicate to a candidate any decision made under this paragraph.

(c) The Faculty Board shall only approve the proposed title for a thesis under Regulation 4(a)(ii) if it is, in the opinion of the Board, within the scope of a subject prescribed for examination under Regulation 2(a) for the academical year in question.

(d) The Faculty Board shall only approve the proposed title for a thesis under Regulation 4(a)(iii) if it is, in the opinion of the Board, within the scope of a seminar course prescribed under Regulation 2(c) for the academical year in question.

(e) Without prejudice to any other power of the Faculty Board, it may reject a candidate's application to offer a thesis under Regulation 4(a)(ii) or (a)(iii) having regard respectively to the number of candidates who have applied to offer a thesis in lieu of a particular paper, or to the number of candidates on a particular seminar course.

(f) The Faculty Board shall not, save in exceptional circumstances, approve a title for a thesis under Regulation 4(a)(ii) or (a)(iii) if the proposed title falls within the scope of any of the subjects which the candidate in question is offering for the LL.M. Examination.

(g) When the Faculty Board has approved the title of an essay or thesis, no change shall be made to it, or to the candidate's scheme of subjects offered, without the further approval of the Board.

(h) A candidate for the LL.M. Examination shall submit any essay or thesis he or she is offering to the Secretary of the Faculty Board no later than 1 May next preceding that examination. A candidate who submits an essay or thesis to the Secretary of the Faculty Board after this date may be penalized by the Examiners of the LL.M. Examination.

(i) Any essay or thesis submitted shall be computer- or type-written.

**10.** A thesis offered under Regulation 4(a)(ii) or (a)(iii)

(a) shall be prefaced by a declaration signed by the candidate that it represents her or his own work unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that the work has been done during the current academical year; and

(b) shall contain a statement of, or notes on, the sources from which the thesis is derived, including any written work which the candidate has previously submitted or is concurrently submitting for any other degree, diploma, or similar qualification at any university or similar institution.

A thesis shall not exceed 18,000 words including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography. The Faculty Board shall have power to designate the subject of a thesis as a subject in one of the fields specified in Regulation 1.

**11.** A candidate who offers an essay under Regulation 2(a)(ii) or a thesis under Regulation 4(a)(ii) or (a)(iii) may be called for *viva voce* examination in connection with such essay or thesis.

**12.** The names of the candidates who satisfy the Examiners for the LL.M. Examination shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those students placed in the first class whose work is of special merit. The class-list shall indicate those candidates who have satisfied the Examiners in not less than three subjects, or two subjects and a thesis, in one of the fields specified in Regulation 1. In any case where a candidate offers a combination of papers (including any thesis designated as falling within a particular field under Regulation 10 above) whereby, under the foregoing provision, the class-list could indicate that the candidate has satisfied the Examiners in one of two or more of the fields specified in Regulation 1, that candidate may give notice that he or she wishes the Examiners to indicate that he or she has satisfied them in a stated field only. Any such notice shall be given by letter to the Secretary of the Faculty Board no later than 1 May of the Easter Term in which the candidate concerned takes the LL.M. Examination. If a candidate gives notice pursuant to the preceding provisions, and satisfies the Examiners in a sufficient number of papers (including any thesis) falling within the field indicated by the candidate, the class-list shall indicate that he or she has so satisfied the Examiners. If a candidate who is eligible to do so does not give notice in accordance with the preceding provisions, the class-list shall (a) if the candidate is classed and satisfies the Examiners in one field under Regulation 1, indicate that he or she has so satisfied the Examiners; or (b) if the candidate is classed and satisfies them in two or more fields under Regulation 1, indicate that he or she has satisfied them in whichever of those fields is indicated by a letter earlier in the alphabet than any other such letter. A candidate may request that the designation of any subject specialism be removed from the class-list and consequently from their examination transcript, with permanent effect.

**13.** Examiners for the LL.M. Examination shall be nominated by the Faculty Board of Law; provided that if there is any candidate in International Law one of the Examiners shall be the Whewell Professor or a deputy nominated by the Whewell Professor. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient. A lecturer conducting a seminar course prescribed under Regulation 2(c) shall, if not an Examiner, be an Assessor for the LL.M. and shall report to the Examiners a mark for each candidate in that course (equivalent to the mark for a paper in the examination) based upon his or her assessment of the candidate's thesis. The provisions of the regulations for the Law Tripos relating to the appointment and duties of Assessors shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the LL.M. Examination.

#### *LL.M. Degree*

**14.** On completing the requisite number of terms,<sup>1</sup> a student who has satisfied the Examiners for the LL.M. Examination shall be entitled to proceed to the LL.M. Degree; provided that, if the student's course of study for the LL.M. Examination has included any term needed for the B.A. Degree, and if

<sup>1</sup> See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 172).



the student elects to proceed to the latter degree, he or she shall not be eligible also to proceed to the LL.M. Degree.

Fee. **15.** A student who is a candidate for the LL.M. Examination after having been admitted to the B.A. Degree but who has not paid a University Composition Fee for any term since completing the requirements for that degree shall pay a fee of £60 on entering for the LL.M. Examination, but no further fee shall be payable by such a student for admission to the LL.M. Degree or to the M.A. Degree.

## DOCTOR OF LAW

*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019*

**1.** In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Law a candidate shall be required to give proof of distinction by some original contribution to the advancement of the science or study of law.

Standing of candidates. **2.** Any person may be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Law who is a graduate of the University and who  
*either* (a) is of not less than eight years' standing from admission to his or her first degree of the University,  
*or* (b) is of not less than eight years' standing from admission to his or her first degree of some other university and has been admitted (i) to some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, and (ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation.

Method of application. **3.** A candidate for the degree shall apply in writing to the Registry, specifying the works on which his or her claim to the degree is based and providing a summary in not more than 500 words of the field of research covered by these works. A candidate shall send with the application a fee of £582 for the Chest, and two copies of each of the works specified, provided that the General Board may, subject to the concurrence of the Degree Committee, allow a candidate to submit only one copy. All the works submitted shall, apart from quotations, be written in English unless in a particular case the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law have allowed a candidate to submit material in some other language. A substantial part of the material submitted must have been published and the remainder must be printed or typewritten.

Preliminary consideration. **4.** Each application shall be forwarded by the Registry to the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law, who shall give preliminary consideration to the application and shall determine whether the works submitted constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree; the Committee may appoint an Assessor to assist them in the matter.

**5.** If the Committee decide that the works submitted do not constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Registry who shall communicate the decision to the candidate. In such a case £510 out of the fee of £582 paid by the candidate under Regulation 3 shall be returned.

Referees. **6.** If the Committee decide that the works submitted do constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, they shall appoint not less than two persons to act as Referees. Each Referee shall submit an independent written report on the works specified in the candidate's application; these reports shall be treated as confidential documents.

**7.** If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the Referees.

Approval for degree. **8.** If the General Board after receiving such a communication resolve that the degree should be conferred, the Registry shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the degree of Doctor of Law unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

**9.** If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are of the opinion that the candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the Referees. The Registry shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

10. No candidate for the degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Committee or of the General Board respecting his or her own case. Candidate not to be present.

11. Each Referee shall receive a fee of £175. An Assessor appointed under Regulation 4 shall receive a fee of £42. If an Assessor is subsequently appointed a Referee the fee of £42 shall form part of the fee of £175 due to him or her as a Referee. The General Board may approve the payment of reasonable expenses incurred by Referees in the execution of their duties. Payments.

12. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

#### MASTER OF MATHEMATICS (M.MATH.)

A student who has obtained honours in Part III of the Mathematical Tripos shall be entitled to proceed to the M.Math. Degree.

### DEGREES IN MEDICINE AND SURGERY

#### BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY

##### NEW CURRICULUM REGULATIONS<sup>1</sup>

#### BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY

##### CURRICULUM REGULATIONS

(Curriculum Regulations)

*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019 and Notice (Reporter, 2019–20, p. 438)*

1. These regulations, which shall be known as the Curriculum Regulations for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, shall apply to those students who begin their clinical course on or after 1 September 2015.

2. On completing the requisite number of terms,<sup>2</sup> a student who has passed in Parts I, II, and III of the Final M.B. Examination as prescribed in these regulations shall be qualified to supplicate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery. The short titles of these degrees shall be M.B., B.Chir.

3. In these regulations unless the context shall require otherwise:

- (a) the term *Faculty Board* shall mean the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine;
- (b) the term *Regius Professor* shall mean the Regius Professor of Physic;
- (c) the term *Associate Teaching Hospital* or *Associate Teaching General Practice* shall mean a hospital or health-care provider, or other institution associated with the University, which has been approved by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine to provide clinical placements for medical students;
- (d) the term *instruction* shall mean instruction given in the University or elsewhere and may include practical instruction;
- (e) the term *approved course* shall mean a course approved for the purpose of these regulations by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine;
- (f) the term *approved courses of clinical instruction* shall mean courses or placements which are held in the University, University Hospital, Associate Teaching Hospital, or Associate Teaching General Practice, or other institution associated with the University as the Faculty Board may approve for the purpose of these regulations, and which have been approved by the Faculty Board as courses appropriate to a Part of the Final M.B. Examination;
- (g) the term *year of clinical study* shall mean a period of twelve consecutive months (including not more than eight weeks' vacation) during which a student has attended full-time approved courses of clinical instruction as defined in Regulation 3(f);
- (h) the term *evidence* shall mean:
  - (i) in the case of study in another university, evidence signed by a responsible officer of the university concerned;
  - (ii) during the period of clinical study defined in Regulation 3;
  - (iii) evidence signed by the Director of Medical Education or another officer authorized by the Director;

Definitions.

<sup>1</sup> These regulations were last published in *Statutes and Ordinances*, 2014, p. 480.

<sup>2</sup> See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 172); terms kept or allowed before beginning the years of clinical study shall count for this purpose.

(Curriculum  
Regulations)

- (i) the term *satisfactory completion* shall mean that the student has performed appropriately in an examination or submitted work which satisfies the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine which shall publish annually in the Michaelmas Term a statement in the *Reporter* outlining the requirements for satisfactory completion;
- (j) the term *satisfactory performance* shall mean performance which satisfies the Director of Medical Education or another officer or officers authorized by the Director;
- (k) the term *M.B./Ph.D. Programme student* shall mean a student who, having been approved by the Faculty Board for admission to a course combining research and clinical instruction in the University, has subsequently been admitted as a postgraduate student;
- (l) the term *Cambridge Graduate Course student* shall mean a student who holds an Honours Degree of this or a recognized university and has been approved by the Faculty Board for admission to a four-year course in medicine (Cambridge Graduate Course in Medicine);
- (m) the term *Medical Students Register* shall mean a register of students who are deemed fit to practise medicine. A student may be removed temporarily or permanently from the Register if he or she is deemed no longer a fit person to have the privilege of access to patients. Subject to the powers of the Council and of the General Board and of a Fitness to Practise Appeal Panel, the Register shall be maintained by the Faculty Boards of Biology and Clinical Medicine through the Fitness to Practise Committee.

Examinations.

4. There shall be a Second Examination and a Final Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, referred to in these regulations as the Second M.B. Examination and the Final M.B. Examination.

Supplementary  
regulations.

5. The Faculty Board, after consulting other bodies concerned, shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the Parts, subjects, papers, or sections of the Second M.B. Examination or the Final M.B. Examination. Due care shall be taken that sufficient notice is given of any alteration of such supplementary regulations.

Evidence of  
instruction.

6. Where a candidate for any of the examinations prescribed in these regulations is required by them to produce evidence of instruction or of any other matter, the candidate's entry shall not be considered to have been made earlier than the day on which the Registry receives that evidence or the last part of it to be submitted.

Examination  
attempt.

7. A student shall be deemed to have had an attempt at an examination under these regulations (including an attempt at any subject or component assessed by that examination) if he or she:

- (a) has taken her or his place for the examination and the formal start of the examination is recorded, irrespective of whether the student began or completed any part of the examination;
- (b) except by special permission of the Faculty Board granted in exceptional circumstances, if the student fails to take her or his place for the examination, and her or his examination entry has not been withdrawn.

8. No student shall be a candidate for any subject of the Second M.B. Examination unless he or she has previously satisfied the University's matriculation requirements.

9. The Faculty Board shall have power to grant exemption from all or part of the matriculation requirements to a student who is deemed by the Board to have attained a satisfactory standard in an examination or examinations approved by the Board for this purpose in an appropriate subject or subjects.

Second M.B.  
Examination.

10. The subjects of the Second M.B. Examination shall be as follows:

- Biology of Disease (BOD)
- Functional Architecture of the Body (FAB)
- Head and Neck Anatomy (HNA)
- Homeostasis (HOM)
- Human Reproduction (HR)
- Introduction to the Scientific Basis of Medicine (ISBM)
- Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)
- Molecules in Medical Science (MIMS)
- Neurobiology with Human Behaviour (NHB)
- Preparing for Patients (PFP)
- Social and Ethical Context of Health and Illness (SECHI)

provided that a candidate taking the Cambridge Graduate Course in Medicine shall not be examined in the subject PFP.

- (a) The examinations in BOD, HOM, and MIMS shall each consist of a written paper of one and a half hours, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I), and a practical examination of two hours (Section II).

- (b) The examinations in MODA shall consist of a written paper of one and a half hours which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I), a practical examination of two hours (Section II), and one written paper of two hours containing essay questions (Section III).
- (c) The examination in HR shall consist of a written paper of one hour, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I), and a practical examination of one hour (Section II).
- (d) The examination in NHB shall consist of a written paper of one and a half hours, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I), and a practical examination of one hour (Section II).
- (e) The examination in SECHI shall consist of a written paper of ninety minutes.
- (f) The examination in ISBM shall consist of a written paper of forty-five minutes.
- (g) The examinations in PFP shall each consist of the submission of records of such coursework done by candidates as shall be specified from time to time by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine after consultation with the Faculty Board of Biology.
- (h) The examination in HNA shall consist of a practical paper of forty-five minutes consisting of two sections (Section I and Section II).
- (i) The examination in FAB shall consist of a combined written and practical paper of an hour and a half, which shall contain short answer questions (Section I) and a practical examination (Section II).

**11. The Second M.B. Examination shall be held as follows:**

- (a) The examinations in BOD, FAB, HOM, HR, MIMS, MODA, and NHB shall be held twice a year, as follows:
  - (i) in the Easter Term, on the dates prescribed for Part IA and Part IB of the Medical Sciences Tripos<sup>1</sup>;
  - (ii) in September, beginning on the Monday next but one before the first day of the Michaelmas Term.
- (b) The examinations in ISBM, HNA, and SECHI shall be held twice a year on the last day of Full Lent Term and in the week beginning on the Monday next but one before the first day of the Michaelmas Term.
- (c) Records of coursework for PFP shall be submitted, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board after consultation with the Faculty Board of Biology.

**12.** A candidate for the Second M.B. Examination shall be required to have diligently attended approved courses of instruction appropriate to the subject or subjects to be offered in the examination. Approved courses recognized for this purpose shall be listed in Schedule A to these regulations; the Faculty Board shall have power to amend this Schedule from time to time as they think fit. The Faculty Board shall have authority to approve for this purpose additional courses offered by a university other than Cambridge, or, in exceptional circumstances, to waive the requirement. The Second M.B. Examination may be taken by an unmatriculated student who has satisfied this requirement and who is certified on behalf of a College to the Registry to be a *bona fide* candidate for admission to the College.

Approved  
courses of  
instruction.

No student whose name does not appear on the Medical Students Register shall be a candidate for any subject of the Second M.B. Examination.

- 13.** (a) The Faculty Board shall have power to grant exemption from any subject or subjects of the Second M.B. Examination to a candidate for admission as a clinical student from a university other than Cambridge, provided that the student has satisfied the conditions of Regulation 12 and has attained a satisfactory standard, as prescribed by the Faculty Board, in corresponding subjects taken in an examination for a degree of a university other than Cambridge.
- (b) The Faculty Board shall inform the Registry as early as possible of the names of those candidates who have been granted exemption from any subject or subjects of the Second M.B. Examination and who have satisfied the requirements in Regulation 13(a).

Exemption.

**14.** A candidate who is unsuccessful in the examination in any subject of the Second M.B. Examination shall be eligible for re-examination, provided that, except by special permission of the Faculty Board granted in exceptional circumstances and subject to any conditions determined by them,

Re-  
examination.

- (a) a student who fails to satisfy the Examiners in any subject other than PFP shall not be a candidate for re-examination in that subject later than nine months after her or his first attempt in that subject;

<sup>1</sup> In this sitting of the Second M.B. Examination the papers set are Sections I and II of the papers set in the corresponding subjects of Part IA and Part IB of the Medical Sciences Tripos.

(Curriculum  
Regulations)

- (b) a student whose submission for any course of PFP fails to satisfy the Examiners shall be required to submit a revised report for that course not later than the end of the current academical year;
- (c) subject to Regulation 29, no student shall be a candidate in any subject on more than two occasions in total.

The Faculty Board shall not normally grant a student special permission under Regulation 14(c) on more than two separate occasions.

Final M.B.  
Examination.

**15.** The Final M.B. Examination shall consist of three Parts: Parts I, II, and III. Each Part shall consist of a number of written and clinical components. The number shall be determined by the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, and a list of the components shall be published in the Michaelmas Term. A timetable for each sitting of the examinations shall be published by the Registry after consultation with the Faculty Board, before the division of the Easter Term each year for the calendar year next following. The examinations shall normally be held in accordance with the following timetable.

Part I shall be held in July and Part II shall be held in the Easter Term. The written component(s) of Part III shall be held in the Michaelmas Term and the clinical component(s) of Part III shall be held in the Easter Term.

Part I and Part II shall also be held in September; the written components of Part III shall also be held in the Lent Term. The Examiners, at their discretion, may give permission for a student to be re-examined for one or more clinical components of Part III before the end of June.

**16.** The Examiners may, at their discretion, award a distinction to any candidate who has passed all Parts of the Final M.B. Examination at the first attempt, and may examine any candidate for distinction *viva voce*.

Candidature for the Final M.B. Examination shall be subject to the restrictions and conditions specified in Regulations 17–22 below.

**17.** Before taking any Part of the Final M.B. Examination a student shall have obtained a degree deemed appropriate by the Faculty Board and, with the exception of Cambridge Graduate Course students, shall have completed the Second M.B. Examination by having passed all the subjects thereof. No student whose name does not appear on the Medical Students Register shall be a candidate for any Part of the Final M.B. Examination.

**18.** A student who proposes to be a candidate for any Part of the Final M.B. Examination shall produce evidence of having satisfactorily completed the approved courses of clinical instruction appropriate to that Part. With the exception of Cambridge Graduate Course students, and except by permission of the Faculty Board in exceptional circumstances and subject to any conditions determined by them, a student's course of clinical instruction shall not count towards the requirements of the Final M.B. Examination

- (a) if it began before the student's completion of the Second M.B. Examination;
- or (b) if it began before the student obtained the degree required under Regulation 17 above.

**19.** A student who has failed to complete satisfactorily any part of the approved courses of clinical instruction, including permitted reassessments as specified by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, shall not be permitted to progress to the next course of clinical instruction. A Cambridge Graduate Course student who has not successfully completed the Second M.B. Examination, shall not be permitted to be a candidate for Part II of the Final M.B. examination.

- 20.** (a) A student who is a candidate for the first time for Part I, Part II, or Part III shall offer all components.
- (b) A student shall not be a candidate for the first time for Part I until at least nine months have elapsed since the beginning of the student's course of clinical study.
  - (c) A student shall not be a candidate for the first time for Part II *unless*
    - (i) he or she has completed one year and eight months of clinical study in the University, *and unless*
    - (ii) [with the exception of M.B./Ph.D. Programme students who began the clinical course prior to 1 September 2015]<sup>1</sup> the student has previously passed in Part I.

<sup>1</sup> The text in square brackets will be removed when there are no longer any candidates for the M.B./Ph.D. Programme who began the clinical course before 1 September 2015.

- (d) A student shall not be a candidate for the first time for the written components of Part III *unless*
- (i) he or she has completed two years and two months of clinical study in the University, *and unless*
  - (ii) the student has previously passed in Part II and [with the exception of M.B./Ph.D. Programme students who began the clinical course prior to 1 September 2015]<sup>1</sup> in Part I.
- (e) A student shall not be a candidate for the first time for the clinical components of Part III *unless*
- (i) he or she has completed two years and six months of clinical study in the University, *and unless*
  - (ii) the student has previously passed in the written components of Part III, in Part II and [with the exception of M.B./Ph.D. Programme students who began the clinical course prior to 1 September 2015]<sup>1</sup> in Part I.
- [(f) The Faculty Board shall have the power to grant exemption from any component of Part I of the Final M.B. Examination to any M.B./Ph.D. Programme student who began the clinical course prior to 1 September 2015, providing that the student has attained a satisfactory standard, as prescribed by the Faculty Board, in corresponding examinations taken since the student began the clinical course.]<sup>1</sup>

**21.** Except by special permission of the Faculty Board in exceptional circumstances and subject to any conditions determined by them, no student shall be a candidate for any Part of the Final M.B. Examination, if more than ninety-six months have elapsed since he or she began the preclinical medical course, except that

- (a) no Affiliated Student shall be a candidate for any Part of the Final M.B. Examination, if more than eighty-four months have elapsed since he or she began the preclinical medical course;
- (b) no Cambridge Graduate Course student shall be a candidate for any Part of the Final M.B. examination, if more than seventy-two months have elapsed since he or she began the Cambridge Graduate Course;
- (c) no M.B./Ph.D. Programme student shall be a candidate for any Part of the Final M.B. Examination, if more than 132 months have elapsed since he or she began the preclinical medical course (or 120 months in the case of an Affiliated Student);
- (d) no student satisfying the requirements in Regulation 13(a) shall be a candidate for any Part of the Final M.B. Examination if more than forty-eight months have elapsed since he or she began the clinical medical course.

**22.** If at the first attempt a student fails to satisfy the Examiners in any component(s) of Part I, Part II, or Part III, he or she shall be eligible for re-examination in the relevant component(s) under conditions set by the Faculty Board, taking them separately or together, provided that

Re-  
examination.

- (a) a candidate for re-examination in Part III in any academical year following that in which he or she first took the examination shall offer all components of Part III; *and*
- (b) subject to Regulation 29, if a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in any component of Part I, Part II, or Part III on one occasion subsequent to her or his first candidature for that component, he or she shall not be re-examined in that component again except by special permission of the Faculty Board in exceptional circumstances and subject to any conditions determined by them. The Faculty Board will not normally grant special permission for a student to be re-examined, if he or she has already been granted such permission on two separate prior occasions, either for Second M.B. or for Final M.B. Examinations.

**23.** For grave cause a student may be required by the Faculty Board to defer taking a Part of the Final Examination until he or she has received the permission of the Faculty Board to do so.

**24.** The arrangements for the appointment of Examiners shall be as follows:

Examiners.

- (a) The Faculty Board shall nominate for each subject of the Second M.B. Examination a Senior Examiner and such number of other Examiners and Assessors as are required to conduct the examination, provided that for sittings of subjects of the Second M.B. Examination held under Regulation 11(a)(i) the Examiners shall be the Examiners appointed for those subjects in the Medical Sciences Tripos;
- (b) The Regius Professor shall be an Examiner and Chair of Examiners for all Parts of the Final M.B. Examination, provided that, on the nomination of the Regius Professor, any Professor who

<sup>1</sup> The text in square brackets will be removed when there are no longer any candidates for the M.B./Ph.D. Programme who began the clinical course before 1 September 2015.

is medically qualified, or any Doctor of Medicine who is a member of the Regent House, may be appointed to deputize for the Regius Professor for the purpose of this regulation. In addition, the Faculty Board shall nominate for each specialty of Part I, Part II, and Part III of the Final M.B. Examination, a Senior Examiner and such number of other Examiners as the Faculty Board may deem sufficient. Such Examiners shall be appointed to serve for the calendar year next following their appointment.

**25.** The Faculty Board shall appoint for each calendar year such number of persons as they may deem sufficient to act as Collectors and Assistant Collectors of Cases, provided that the persons so appointed shall be not less than three in number and shall include one Physician and one Surgeon. The Collectors and Assistant Collectors of Cases shall invite such patients and shall make such arrangements as may be required for the clinical examinations in Part I, Part II, and Part III of the Final M.B. Examination. The Faculty Board shall appoint for each clinical examination such numbers of persons as they deem sufficient to act as Clinical Assessors, who shall provide marks and comments to the appointed Examiners.

**26.** The Examiners and Assessors in each subject or component of each examination shall observe the following requirements:

- (a) the Examiners shall be jointly responsible for all the questions set in the written paper and the practical examination (if any) of that subject or component;
- (b) no candidate shall be judged to have failed in any subject unless his or her work has been assessed by at least two Examiners or Assessors.

**27.** Separate class-lists shall be published for each subject of the Second M.B. Examination, for Part I of the Final M.B. Examination, for Part II of the Final M.B. Examination, for the written component(s) of Part III of the Final M.B. Examination, and for the clinical component(s) of Part III of the Final M.B. Examination. The names of successful candidates in the several lists shall be arranged in alphabetical order. The lists for Part I and Part II of the Final M.B. Examination, and for the written and clinical component(s) of Part III of the Final M.B. Examination, shall indicate the components of the examination in which the candidate has passed. Subject to Regulation 16, special merit may be recognized by the award of a mark of distinction.

**28.** The Chair of Examiners shall communicate to the Registry the marks of all the candidates for the component of a Part, or subject, of the examination with which he or she is concerned. The Registry shall communicate to Tutors or other designated College officers, for transmission to their pupils, the marks of their pupils and such other information as may be considered advisable.<sup>1</sup>

**29.** A student may seek review of a decision made by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine in respect of that student who has applied exceptionally for an additional attempt at a Second M.B., or Final M.B. Examination under Regulations 14 or 22(b); or exceptionally for an extension of time to complete the course under Regulation 21. A request for review shall be made under the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies established by the General Board.<sup>2</sup>

#### TEMPORARY REGULATIONS

**30.** Notwithstanding Regulation 1, candidates for the M.B./Ph.D. Programme who began the clinical course before 1 September 2015 shall be examined under these regulations and the text in square brackets in Regulation 20 shall apply.

**31.** Notwithstanding Regulation 14, a student who commenced the preclinical course prior to 1 September 2015 may apply to the Faculty Board for special permission to be a candidate in any subject for a third time, regardless of the number of occasions on which such permission has previously been given.

**32.** Notwithstanding Regulation 21, a student who commenced the preclinical course prior to 1 September 2015 shall be able to apply to the Faculty Board for special permission to be a candidate if more than ninety-six months have elapsed since he or she began the preclinical medical course.

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for the disclosure of examination marks, p. 252.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 218.

## SCHEDULE A

(Curriculum  
Regulations)

## APPROVED COURSES OF INSTRUCTION FOR THE SECOND M.B. EXAMINATION

In addition to the courses offered as specific preparation for the subjects for the Second M.B. Examination, the following courses have been approved by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine as appropriate courses of instruction for certain subjects of the Second M.B. Examination.

<i>Subjects in the Second M.B. Examination</i>	<i>Subject in Natural Sciences Tripos Examinations</i>
Biology of Disease	NST IB Pathology
	or NST II Pathology
Mechanisms of Drug Action	NST IB Pharmacology
	or NST II Pharmacology
Molecules in Medical Science	NST IB Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
	or NST II Biochemistry
Homeostasis	NST IA Physiology of Organisms
	and NST IB Physiology

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

## SECOND M.B. EXAMINATION

*Biology of Disease (BOD)*

The examination in BOD will be treated from the standpoint of abnormal biology. It will include the variations that may occur in the structure and functions of living cells, tissues, and organs, together with the biology of parasites, bacteria, and viruses. Section I will consist of compulsory short-answer questions on the lecture material. Section II will consist of a two-hour practical examination which will include laboratory work and questions on practical aspects and problem solving.

*Functional Architecture of the Body (FAB)*

Combined Sections I and II will consist of a combination of 'wet' specimens/clinical photos at a number of stations, and MCQs at the other stations, testing knowledge of tissue anatomy, aspects of organogenesis, and the topographical, functional, and applied anatomy of the human body.

*Head and Neck Anatomy (HNA)*

The examination will require knowledge of the structure and function of the human head and neck.

*Homeostasis (HOM)*

Section I will consist of computer-marked and short-answer questions on nerve and neuromuscular transmission, muscle, autonomic nervous system, cardiovascular system, respiration, kidney, salt and water balance, digestion, absorption, and temperature regulation. Section II will consist of questions on the practical work in experimental physiology and histology.

*Human Reproduction (HR)*

Section I will consist of compulsory short-answer questions and Section II will consist of practical questions.

*Introduction to the Scientific Basis of Medicine (ISBM)*

The examination will consist of compulsory short-answer or computer-marked questions on the ISBM course.

*Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)*

Section I, which will include or consist entirely of short-answer questions, will require knowledge of the actions of drugs on whole organisms and mammalian systems, and also of the mode of drug action at the cellular, subcellular, and molecular levels. Section II will consist of a practical examination, which will include questions on data handling and problem solving; laboratory work will not be involved. Questions that require an elementary knowledge of statistical procedures may be included in both sections of the examination.

*Molecules in Medical Science (MIMS)*

The examination will test knowledge and understanding of the material contained in the MIMS course. Section I will consist of short-answer questions on the lectures. Section II will consist of questions on practical aspects, including interpretation and handling of data.

*Neurobiology with Human Behaviour (NHB)*

The examination in NHB will require knowledge of the structure and functions of the central nervous system and the special sense organs, neuroanatomy, experimental psychology and some of its applications to medicine. Particular topics will include neuropharmacology; learning and memory; perception and information processing; intelligence and development; emotion and its physiological basis; and social psychology. Section I will include or consist entirely of compulsory short-answer questions. In Section II, candidates will be examined on practical



(Curriculum Regulations)

aspects of neuroanatomy and in experimental neurophysiology; questions may be included which require an elementary knowledge of statistical procedures.

*Preparing for Patients (PFP)*

Each candidate shall submit to the Examiners such written work for each strand of Preparing for Patients as shall be required by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine.

*Social and Ethical Context of Health and Illness (SECHI)*

The written paper will require knowledge of social science perspectives that relate to medicine.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS FOR THE CONFERMENT OF THE DEGREES OF  
BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY

*Amended by Grace 26 of 29 July 2020*

Persons entitled to supplicate.

**1.** Notwithstanding any other provision of the Ordinances, candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, of which the short titles are M.B. and B.Chir., shall be entitled to supplicate for and to receive those degrees in the manner provided for by the following regulations.

**2.** A candidate for the Final M.B. Examination may supplicate for the degrees of M.B. and B.Chir. by causing a Supplicat in the form shown in Schedule A to these regulations to be delivered to the Registry by the authorities of his or her College in the manner prescribed in Regulation 1 for admission to degrees not later than the first day of the examination. Degrees may be conferred under these regulations, notwithstanding late delivery of a supplicat, provided that the necessary documents have been sent to the Registry in time for proper consideration and for the completion of the list referred to in Regulation 3, but the candidate shall incur a fine of £1.

List of names.

**3.** Not later than the third day of the examination the Registry shall sign and cause to be posted on a board in the Schools Arcade a list of names of persons whose supplicats have been received, and who have completed the requirements of the Statutes and Ordinances for proceeding to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, save for the completion of the Final M.B. Examination, for which they are candidates. The list shall be headed as shown in Schedule B to these regulations.

*Non placet.*

**4.** If any member of the Regent House informs the Vice-Chancellor in writing, not later than the day following the posting of the list referred to in Regulation 3, that he or she intends to *non placet* the conferment of a degree upon any person named in the list, the Vice-Chancellor shall cause that person's name to be struck out from the list and that person shall not be entitled to proceed to a degree under these regulations but may supplicate for a degree under the regulations for admission to degrees.

List of successful candidates.

**5.** Not later than the day next but one following that on which the publication of the lists of successful candidates for the Final M.B. Examination is completed, the Registry shall sign and cause to be posted on a board in the Schools Arcade a list of those persons named in the list referred to in Regulation 3 whose names have not been struck out in pursuance of Regulation 4 and who have completed the Final M.B. Examination. The list shall be headed as shown in Schedule C to these regulations.

**6.** The posting of the list referred to in Regulation 5 shall constitute the conferment of the degree of B.Chir. upon each of the persons named in it. The names of the persons upon whom the degree has been conferred under this regulation shall be published in the *Reporter* as soon as is convenient after the posting of the list.

M.B. Degree.

**7.** Any person who has received the degree of B.Chir. in accordance with these regulations may, not later than twelve calendar months after receiving that degree [or such longer period as the Registry shall determine in exceptional circumstances],<sup>1</sup> supplicate for the degree of M.B. in the manner provided for in the regulations for admission to degrees.

**8.** If at the expiry of twelve months from the conferment of the degree of B.Chir. upon any person in the manner provided for by these regulations [(or such longer period as determined by the Registry)]<sup>1</sup> no Supplicat in the prescribed form has been received by the Registry for that person to be admitted at a Congregation to the degree of M.B., his or her name shall be included in a list, headed as shown in Schedule D to these regulations, which the Registry shall sign and cause to be posted on a board in the Schools Arcade.

<sup>1</sup> The text in square brackets was approved by Grace 26 of 29 July 2020 to take effect from 1 June 2020 until 31 July 2021.

9. The posting of the list referred to in Regulation 8 shall constitute the conferment of the degree of M.B. upon each of the persons named in it. The names of such persons shall be published in the *Reporter* as soon as is convenient after the posting of the list.

10. There shall be no additional fees for the conferment of the degrees of M.B. and B.Chir. under these regulations. Fees.

#### SCHEDULE A

##### DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY

*To be conferred in accordance with the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.*

*Supplicat reverentiis vestris*

ut gradus assequatur Baccalaurei in Medicina et Baccalaurei in Chirurgia. Eundem (Eandem) confirmamus tam moribus quam doctrina idoneum (idoneam) esse ad hos gradus assequendos.

#### SCHEDULE B

##### DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY

*To be conferred in accordance with the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.*

I hereby certify that the following persons have completed the requirements of the Statutes and Ordinances for proceeding to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, save for completion of the Final M.B. Examination, for which they are candidates:

#### SCHEDULE C

##### DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SURGERY

I hereby certify that the following persons have completed the requirements of the Statutes and Ordinances for proceeding to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, that their names have been posted in accordance with the special regulations for the conferment of those degrees and have not been struck out by the Vice-Chancellor, and that in pursuance of those regulations the degree of Bachelor of Surgery is hereby conferred upon them:

#### SCHEDULE D

##### DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE

In pursuance of the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, the degree of Bachelor of Medicine is hereby conferred upon the following persons who received the degree of Bachelor of Surgery on (*date*):

#### DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

*Amended by Graces 4 of 24 July 2019 and 17 of 29 July 2020*

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Medicine a candidate shall be required to give proof, in accordance with the provisions of these regulations, of a significant original contribution in the science, art, or history of medicine. Qualifications required.

2. Any person may apply in accordance with Regulation 6 of these regulations to become a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Medicine who Standing of candidates.

*either* (a) holds a primary degree of the University,

*or* (b) has been admitted

(i) to some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, and

(ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation,

*or* (c) holds a medical appointment approved from time to time by the Faculty Board for Clinical Medicine for the purpose,

**and also** holds

*either* a medical degree giving entitlement to provisional or full registration with the General Medical Council,

*or* a degree recognized by that Council for the purpose of full registration,

*or* a medical degree approved by the M.D. Committee for the purpose of candidature.  
 No person whose candidature has been approved under Regulation 6 shall submit a thesis or any other work until four years have elapsed since he or she was admitted  
*either* to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,  
*or* to the degree of Bachelor of Surgery under Regulation 5 of the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,  
*or* to a medical degree of another university as defined above.

M.D.  
Committee.

**3.** There shall be an M.D. Committee which shall consist of:

- (a) the Regius Professor of Physic or a deputy appointed by the Regius Professor;
- (b) the Assessor to the Regius Professor of Physic, appointed in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 4;
- (c) eight members of the Faculty of Clinical Medicine;
- (d) not more than six persons co-opted by the Committee.

Members in class (c) shall be appointed annually by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine in the Michaelmas Term to serve for one year from 1 January following their appointment. Members in class (d) shall serve until the end of the calendar year in which they are co-opted. The Committee shall elect annually one of their own number as Chair. Six members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum.

Quorum.

Assessor to the  
Regius  
Professor.

**4.** The Assessor to the Regius Professor of Physic, who must be a member of the Senate and a graduate in Medicine, shall be appointed not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term in each year by the General Board on the nomination of the Faculty Board to act for one year from 1 January following the date of appointment. The Assessor shall be Secretary of the Committee, for which duty the Faculty Board may, subject to the approval of the General Board, pay a stipend.

**5.** If either the Chair of the M.D. Committee or the Assessor is prevented at any time by illness or other cause from performing any of the duties prescribed in these regulations, the General Board, on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, shall appoint a member of the Senate who is a graduate in Medicine to act as a deputy.

Applications.

**6.** A person who wishes to become a candidate for the M.D. Degree shall submit an application to the M.D. Committee. The application shall specify:

- (a) the applicant's proposed subject of study or research, including a plan of the work to be undertaken and an account of the methods to be used;
- (b) the place where the work is to be undertaken;
- (c) the name of a member of the Faculty of Medicine who has agreed to act as the candidate's Supervisor for the research project specified;
- (d) the method of financing the work;
- (e) a letter of support for the application from the intended Supervisor and Head of the Department;
- (f) a fee in respect of an admissions charge as recommended by the General Board for an application for admission as a postgraduate student.

The M.D. Committee shall make recommendations on the admission of the candidate to the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Clinical Medicine and the General Board.

The Degree Committee shall determine the conditions, if any, of an applicant's registration and shall assign the term from which he or she is to be admitted.

Fee.

**7.** A candidate whose application has been approved shall pay the University Composition Fee for the course.

Examination.

**8.** The examination for the degree of M.D. shall consist of:

- (a) the submission of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's study or research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 9 and 10;
- (b) an oral examination ('the Act') on the subject of the thesis and the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

By special permission of the Degree Committee, candidates may submit with the thesis published work which they wish the Examiners to consider; such work may be considered by the Examiners at their discretion.

**9.** A candidate who has paid the relevant fee due under Regulation 7 shall submit to the Degree Committee, not earlier than the end of the second year after approval of the application under

Regulation 6 and not later than six years after the date of such approval, unless given special permission by the Degree Committee to delay submission until a later date:

- (a) three copies of the thesis, in a form recommended by the M.D. Committee and approved by the Degree Committee;
- (b) two copies of a summary of about 300 words in length;
- (c) two copies of any published work which the candidate wishes to submit under Regulation 8.

**10.** In submitting their theses, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for another degree or for a diploma or similar qualification at this or any other university. A thesis, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. The Degree Committee shall have power to specify a maximum length for theses, in consultation with the M.D. Committee.

**11.** Each thesis shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the M.D. Committee. Each Examiner shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee on the thesis. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the General Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall receive a fee and shall, if appropriate, be entitled to claim travelling expenses and a subsistence allowance as specified in the Schedule.

Consideration  
of work  
submitted.

**12.** The Act shall be conducted by the two Examiners appointed under Regulation 11 and chaired by the Assessor, or her or his deputy. The Examiners shall jointly examine the candidate *viva voce* on questions connected with the work submitted as well as on other medical subjects and sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the General Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee.

Conduct of the  
Act.

**13.** If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral examination, the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Registry and shall not be given on more than one occasion. Each Examiner who takes part in an examination under this regulation shall be paid an additional fee as specified in the Schedule in addition to any fees to which he or she may be entitled under Regulation 11, and may also claim travelling expenses in accordance with the provisions of that regulation.

Re-  
examination.

**14.** The Degree Committee shall be the deciding authority on all recommendations for the award of the degree. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on a candidate's thesis and performance in the oral examination, the Degree Committee is satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, showing evidence of significant original contribution to the advancement of the science, art, or history of medicine, its decision shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Student Registry shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Approval for  
degree.

**15.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners of a thesis, the Degree Committee is of the opinion that a candidate's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee may permit the student to submit a revised thesis. The decision of the Degree Committee shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. A student shall not be allowed to submit a revised thesis on more than one occasion.

Revised Thesis.

**16.** If after considering the reports of the Examiners the Degree Committee resolves that a candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, and if the Committee does not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised thesis, its recommendation shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the

Unsuccessful  
candidate to be  
informed.

Board decides that the candidate could not properly be approved for the award of the degree, the Registry shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

17. A candidate who is not approved for the M.D. degree under Regulation 16

- (a) shall be eligible to submit a thesis which is substantially the same in candidature for the M.Sc. Degree; or
- (b) providing the candidate meets the eligibility requirements, may apply to be a candidate for the M.D. degree by the Special Regulations; such application may be made on not more than one occasion, after a period of not less than five years from the date of the applicant's original examination for the Degree.

18. Before being admitted to the degree, a successful candidate examined by thesis shall deposit with the Secretary of the M.D. Committee two copies of the thesis and of the summary, both the thesis and the summary being in a form approved by the M.D. Committee. The Secretary of the M.D. Committee shall deposit copies of the thesis and the summary in the University Library and in the Medical Library, where they shall be available for consultation and for making copies for interlibrary loan purposes.

19. All the theses submitted by candidates under these regulations who have been approved for the M.D. Degree in each academical year shall be considered by the M.D. Committee for any Prize, Medal, or other emolument that is awarded for work done by a candidate for the degree; the Committee may be advised by the Assessor in this matter.

#### TEMPORARY REGULATION

20. These regulations shall apply for candidates whose registration as a candidate for the degree commences on or after 1 March 2012.

#### SCHEDULE

##### *Payments to Examiners*

To an Examiner for examining and reporting on a thesis and for taking part in the conduct of an oral examination: £165.

To an additional Examiner not participating in an oral examination: £100.

To the Assessor: £45.

To an Examiner conducting an additional oral examination (Regulation 13): £42.

Each External Examiner shall receive in addition travelling expenses, in accordance with Regulation 13 of the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis.

#### DOCTOR OF MEDICINE (M.D.): SPECIAL REGULATIONS

*Amended by Graces 4 of 24 July 2019 and 17 of 29 July 2020*

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Medicine a candidate shall be required to give proof, in accordance with the provisions of these regulations, of a significant original contribution in the science, art, or history of medicine.

2. Any person may apply in accordance with Regulation 5 of these regulations to become a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Medicine who

*either* (a) holds a primary degree of the University,

*or* (b) has been admitted to

(i) some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, *and*

(ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation,

**and also holds**

*either* a medical degree giving entitlement to provisional or full registration with the General Medical Council,

*or* a degree recognized by that Council for the purpose of full registration,

*or* a medical degree approved by the M.D. Committee for the purpose of candidature.

No person whose candidature has been approved under Regulation 5 shall submit a thesis or any other work until four years have elapsed since he or she was admitted

*either* to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

Work to be deposited in the Library.

Prizes.

Qualifications required.

Standing of candidates.

or to the degree of Bachelor of Surgery under Regulation 5 of the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,  
 or to a medical degree of another university as defined above.

**3.** A person shall not be eligible to proceed to the M.D. Degree under these regulations if he or she has been approved for the M.D. Degree under the regulations requiring registration as a postgraduate student.

**4.** A graduate of the University who has been examined for the M.D. Degree under the regulations requiring registration as a postgraduate student, but has not been approved for the M.D. Degree, may become a candidate under these regulations after a period of not less than five years from the date of submitting a thesis or a revised thesis, as the case may be, for the M.D. Degree.

**5.** A person who wishes to become a candidate for the M.D. Degree under these regulations shall submit an application to the M.D. Committee. The application shall specify: Applications.

- (a) the applicant's proposed subject of study or research, including a plan of the work to be undertaken and an account of the methods to be used;
- (b) the place where the work is to be undertaken;
- (c) the name of a member of the Faculty in which the research is to be carried out who has agreed to advise the candidate on the research project specified;
- (d) the method of financing the work;
- (e) a letter of support for the application from the intended adviser and Head of her or his Department;
- (f) an application fee as specified in the Schedule to these regulations.

**6.** The M.D. Committee may refer the proposal to one or more referees for their opinion before deciding to approve, reject, or suggest some modification to the applicant's proposal. A referee appointed for this purpose will receive a fee as set out in the Schedule. The Assessor shall communicate the decision of the M.D. Committee to the applicant. If the proposal is rejected, all but £500 of the application fee shall be returned to the candidate.

**7.** The examination for the degree of M.D. under the Special Regulations shall consist of: Examination.

- (a) the submission of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's study or research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 8 and 9;
- (b) an oral examination ('the Act') on the subject of the thesis and the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

By special permission of the M.D. Committee, candidates may submit with the thesis published work which they wish the Examiners to consider; such work may be considered by the Examiners at their discretion.

**8.** A candidate shall submit to the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, not later than six years after the date of such approval under Regulation 6, unless given special permission by the Degree Committee to delay submission until a later date:

- (a) three copies of the thesis, in a form recommended by the M.D. Committee and approved by the Degree Committee;
- (b) two copies of a summary of about 300 words in length;
- (c) two copies of any published work which the candidate wishes to submit under Regulation 7.

**9.** In submitting their theses, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for another degree or for a diploma or similar qualification at this or any other university. A thesis, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. The Degree Committee shall have power to specify a maximum length for theses, in consultation with the M.D. Committee.

**10.** The Degree Committee shall refer each application to the M.D. Committee, who may refer it to one or more referees for their opinion and advice before deciding that the thesis constitutes *prima facie* a qualification for the degree. A referee so appointed shall receive a fee as specified in the Schedule to these regulations. If such a person is subsequently appointed an Examiner, the fee shall form part of the fee due to her or him as an Examiner. Consideration of work submitted.

**11.** If the Degree Committee, having been advised by the M.D. Committee, decide that the work submitted does not constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, and no Examiners are to be appointed, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on

either side, shall be communicated to the Registry, who shall communicate the decision to the candidate. In such a case all but £600 out of the fee paid by the applicant under Regulation 5 shall be returned.

**12.** Each thesis judged under Regulation 10 to constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the M.D. Committee. Each Examiner shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee on the thesis. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the General Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall receive a fee and shall, if appropriate, be entitled to claim travelling expenses and a subsistence allowance as specified in the Schedule.

Conduct of the Act.

**13.** The Act shall be conducted by the two Examiners appointed under Regulation 12 and chaired by the Assessor, or her or his deputy. The Examiners shall jointly examine the candidate *viva voce* on questions connected with the work submitted as well as on other medical subjects and sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee.

**14.** If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral examination, the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Registry and shall not be given on more than one occasion. Each Examiner who takes part in an examination under this regulation shall be paid an additional fee as specified in the Schedule in addition to any fees to which he or she may be entitled under Regulation 12, and may also claim travelling expenses in accordance with the provisions of that regulation.

Approval for degree.

**15.** The Degree Committee shall be the deciding authority on all recommendations for the award of the degree. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on a candidate's thesis and performance in the oral examination, the Degree Committee is satisfied that the candidate's thesis and performance are of the requisite standard for the degree, its decision shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Student Registry shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Revised thesis.

**16.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners of a thesis, the Degree Committee is of the opinion that a candidate's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee may permit the student to submit a revised thesis. The decision of the Degree Committee shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. A student shall not be allowed to submit a revised thesis on more than one occasion.

Unsuccessful candidate to be informed.

**17.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee is of the opinion that a candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree (and if the Committee does not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised thesis), its recommendation shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decides that the candidate could not properly be approved for the award of degree, the Registry shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

**18.** If a candidate's application for the degree under these regulations fails, he or she may reapply on one occasion only, after a period of not less than five years from the date of the original application.

**19.** A candidate whose application for the M.D. Degree under these regulations is not approved shall not be eligible to be approved for the M.Sc. Degree.

**20.** No candidate for the degree shall be present at the deliberations of the Degree Committee in respect of her or his own candidature.

**21.** No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

Work to be deposited in the Library.

**22.** Before being admitted to the degree, a successful candidate examined by thesis shall deposit with the Secretary of the M.D. Committee two copies of the thesis and of the summary, both the thesis

and the summary being in a form approved by the M.D. Committee. The Secretary of the M.D. Committee shall deposit copies of the thesis and the summary in the University Library and in the Medical Library, where they shall be available for consultation and for making copies for interlibrary loan purposes.

**23.** All the theses submitted by candidates under these regulations who have been approved for the M.D. Degree in each academical year shall be considered by the M.D. Committee for any Prize, Medal, or other emolument that is awarded for work done by a candidate for the degree; the Committee may be advised by the Assessor in this matter. Prizes.

#### TEMPORARY REGULATION

**24.** These regulations shall apply to all candidates whose proposal is submitted as a candidate for the degree on or after 1 March 2012.

#### SCHEDULE

##### *Payments to Examiners*

To a referee whose opinion is sought on the proposal (Regulation 6) or on a thesis (Regulation 10): £45.

To an Examiner for examining and reporting on a thesis and for taking part in the conduct of an oral examination (Regulation 12): £135.

To an additional Examiner not participating in an oral examination (Regulation 13 or 16): £100.

To the Assessor: £45.

To an Examiner conducting an additional oral examination (Regulation 14): £42.

Each External Examiner shall receive in addition travelling expenses, in accordance with Regulation 13 of the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis.

*Application fee* (Regulation 5): £1,866.

#### DOCTOR OF MEDICAL SCIENCE (MED.SC.D.)

*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019*

**1.** In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Medical Science a candidate shall be required to give proof, in accordance with the provisions of these regulations, of distinction in the science, art, or history of medicine. Qualifications required.

**2.** Any person may apply in accordance with Regulation 6 of these regulations to become a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Medical Science who Standing of candidates.

*either* (a) is of not less than eight years' standing from admission to her or his first degree of the University,

*or* (b) is of not less than eight years' standing from admission to her or his first degree of some other university and has been admitted

(i) to some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, *and*

(ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation,

**and also holds**

*either* a medical degree giving entitlement to provisional or full registration with the General Medical Council,

*or* a degree recognized by that Council for the purpose of full registration,

*or* a medical degree approved by the M.D. Committee for the purpose of candidature.

No person whose candidature has been approved under Regulations 3–6 shall submit any work until five years have elapsed since he or she was admitted

*either* to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

*or* to the degree of Bachelor of Surgery under Regulation 5 of the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

*or* to a medical degree of another university as defined above.

**3.** A candidate for the degree by publication shall apply in writing to the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, specifying the published works on which her or his claim to the degree is based. He or she shall also submit: Applications.

(a) a summary in not more than 500 words of the field of research covered by these works;



(b) an application fee, as specified in the Schedule to these regulations;  
 (c) a statement that the work to be submitted is not substantially the same as any work that the candidate may have submitted for a degree, diploma, or other qualification at this or any other university.

Consideration  
of work  
submitted.

4. The Degree Committee shall refer each application to the M.D. Committee, who may refer it to one or more assessors for their opinion and advice before deciding that the published work is of outstanding quality and constitutes *prima facie* evidence of distinction through a substantial and original contribution to the advancement of the science, art, or history of medicine. An assessor so appointed shall receive a fee as specified in the Schedule to these regulations.

5. If the Degree Committee, having been advised by the M.D. Committee, decide that the works submitted do not constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Registry, who shall communicate the decision to the candidate. In such a case, £510 out of the fee paid by the candidate under Regulation 3 shall be returned.

6. A candidate whose work has been judged to constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, shall submit to the Degree Committee, not later than six years after the date of such approval, unless given special permission by the Committee to delay submission until a later date, two copies of the published works on which her or his claim to the degree is based.

7. The Degree Committee shall, on the recommendation of the M.D. Committee, appoint not less than two persons to act as Referees. Each Referee shall submit an independent written report on the works specified in the candidate's application; these reports shall be treated as confidential documents. Each Referee shall receive a fee, as specified in the Schedule.

Approval for  
degree.

8. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the Referees.

9. The General Board shall be the deciding authority on all recommendations for the award of the degree. If the General Board after receiving such a communication resolve that the degree should be conferred, the Registry shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the degree of Doctor of Medical Science unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

10. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are of the opinion that the candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the Referees. The Registry shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

11. No candidate for a degree shall be present at the deliberations of the Degree Committee, the M.D. Committee or the General Board respecting her or his own case.

#### SCHEDULE

##### *Payments to Examiners*

To an assessor (Regulation 4): £42.

To a Referee (Regulation 7): £175.

The General Board may approve the payment of reasonable expenses incurred by Referees in the execution of their duties.

*Application fee* (Regulation 3(b)): £582.

#### MASTER OF SURGERY

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2019–20, p. 544)*

Standing of  
candidates.

1. Any person may apply, in accordance with Regulation 4 below, to become a candidate for the degree of Master of Surgery who

*either* (a) holds a primary degree of the University,

*or* (b) has been admitted (i) to some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, *and* (ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation,

or (c) holds a medical appointment approved from time to time by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine for the purpose,

**and also** holds

either a medical degree giving entitlement to provisional or full registration with the General Medical Council,

or a degree recognised by that Council for the purpose of full registration,

or a medical degree approved by the M.Chir. Committee for the purpose of candidature.

No person whose candidature has been approved under Regulation 4 shall submit a thesis, or other work approved under Regulation 6, until four years have elapsed since he or she was admitted

either to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

or to the degree of Bachelor of Surgery under Regulation 5 of the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

or to a medical degree of another university as defined above.

**2.** There shall be an M.Chir. Committee which shall consist of:

M.Chir.  
Committee.

(a) the Head of the Department of Surgery, or a deputy, as Chair;

(b) the Professor of Surgery;

(c) the Secretary of the Committee (see Regulation 3);

(d) five members of the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, at least two of whom shall be persons holding Professorships or Readerships in the Faculty;

(e) five practising surgeons, at least one of whom shall be a Consultant Surgeon to the Cambridge University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust and at least two of whom shall be persons not resident in the University.

Members in classes (d) and (e) shall be appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment. Five members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum.

**3.** In the Michaelmas Term of every second year the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine shall appoint a member of the Faculty to act as Secretary of the M.Chir. Committee for two years from 1 January following the date of appointment. Subject to the approval of the General Board, the Faculty Board may pay the Secretary a stipend. If either the Chair of the M.Chir. Committee or the Secretary is prevented at any time by illness or other cause from performing any of the duties prescribed in these regulations, the Faculty Board shall appoint some other member of the Faculty of Clinical Medicine to act as a deputy.

Secretary.

**4.** A person who wishes to become a candidate for the M.Chir. Degree shall submit an application to the M.Chir. Committee. The application shall specify:

Applications  
and admissions.

(a) the applicant's proposed subject of study or research, including a plan of the work to be undertaken and an account of the methods to be used;

(b) the place where the work is to be undertaken;

(c) the name of a member of the Faculty of Clinical Medicine who has agreed to act as the candidate's Supervisor for the research project specified;

(d) the method of financing the work;

(e) a letter of support for the application from the intended Supervisor and Head of the Department;

(f) a fee in respect of an admissions charge for an application for admission as a postgraduate student.

The M.Chir. Committee shall make recommendations on the admission of the candidate to the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine. If the Degree Committee approves an applicant for admission to the programme, the applicant shall become a postgraduate registered student.

The Degree Committee shall determine the conditions, if any, of an applicant's registration and shall assign the term from which he or she is to be admitted.

**5.** A candidate whose application has been approved shall pay the University Composition Fee for the course.

Fee.

**6.** The examination for the M.Chir. Degree shall consist of:

Examination.

(a) the submission of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's study or research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 7 and 8;

(b) an oral examination on the subject of the thesis and the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

By special permission of the Degree Committee, candidates may submit with the thesis published work which they wish the Examiners to consider; such work may be considered by the Examiners at their discretion.

Submission of  
thesis and  
published  
work.

**7.** A candidate who has paid the relevant fee due under Regulation 5 shall submit to the Degree Committee, not earlier than the end of the first year after approval of the application under Regulation 4 and not later than four years after the date of such approval, unless given special permission by the Degree Committee to delay submission until a later date:

(a) two copies of the thesis, in a form recommended by the M.Chir. Committee and approved by the Degree Committee;

(b) two copies of any published work which the candidate wishes to submit under Regulation 6.

**8.** In submitting their theses, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for another degree or for a diploma or similar qualification at this or any other university. A thesis, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. The Degree Committee shall have power to specify a maximum length for theses, in consultation with the M.Chir. Committee.

Examiners.

**9.** Each thesis shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the M.Chir. Committee. Each Examiner shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee on the thesis. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the Degree Committee. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall receive a fee and shall, if appropriate, be entitled to claim travelling expenses and a subsistence allowance as specified in the Schedule.

Conduct of the  
Act.

**10.** The Act shall be conducted by the two Examiners appointed under Regulation 9. The Examiners shall jointly examine the candidate *viva voce* on questions connected with the work submitted as well as on other medical subjects and sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee needs a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the Degree Committee. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee.

Approval for  
degree.

**11.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on a candidate's thesis and on her or his performance in the oral examination, the Degree Committee is satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the M.Chir. Degree by thesis, for which he or she is a candidate, the Degree Committee shall communicate its resolution to the candidate and to the Registry who shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree, specifying the subject of the examination unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Revised thesis.

**12.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee considers that a candidate's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the degree for which he or she is a candidate, the awarding body may permit the student to submit a revised thesis. A candidate shall not be allowed to submit a revised thesis on more than one occasion.

Failure.

**13.** If after considering the reports of the Examiners the Degree Committee resolves that a candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the M.Chir. Degree by thesis, and if it does not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised thesis, the Degree Committee shall communicate its decision to the student.

**14.** A candidate who is not approved for the M.Chir. Degree under Regulation 12, providing the candidate meets the eligibility requirements, may apply to be a candidate for the M.Chir. Degree by special regulations; such application may be made on not more than one occasion, after a period of not less than five years from the date of the applicant's original examination for the Degree.

Deposit in  
Libraries.

**15.** Before being admitted to the degree, a successful candidate examined by thesis shall deposit with the Secretary of the M.Chir. Committee two copies of the thesis in a form approved by the

M.Chir. Committee. The Secretary of the M.Chir. Committee shall deposit copies of the thesis in the University Library and in the Medical Library, where they shall be available for consultation and for making copies for interlibrary loan purposes.

**16.** All the theses submitted by candidates under these regulations who have been approved for the M.Chir. Degree in each academical year shall be considered by the M.Chir. Committee for any prize that is awarded for work done by a candidate for the degree. Prizes.

#### SCHEDULE

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2019–20, p. 544)*

##### *Payments to Examiners*

To an Examiner for examining and reporting on a thesis and for taking part in the conduct of an oral examination (Regulation 9): £135.

To an additional Examiner not participating in an oral examination (Regulation 10): £100.

Each External Examiner shall receive in addition travelling expenses, in accordance with Regulation 13 of the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis.

#### REVIEW OF THE RESULTS OF EXAMINATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SURGERY

*Rescinded by Notice (Reporter, 2019–20, p. 544)*

#### MASTER OF SURGERY: SPECIAL REGULATIONS

*Notice (Reporter, 2019–20, p. 544)*

**1.** Any person may apply, in accordance with Regulation 4 below, to become a candidate for the degree of Master of Surgery who Standing of candidates.  
*either* (a) holds a primary degree of the University,  
*or* (b) has been admitted

(i) to some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, *and*  
(ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation,

**and also** holds

*either* a medical degree giving entitlement to provisional or full registration with the General Medical Council,

*or* a degree recognised by that Council for the purpose of full registration,

*or* a medical degree approved by the M.Chir. Committee for the purpose of candidature.

No person whose candidature has been approved under Regulation 4 shall submit a thesis, or other work approved under Regulation 6, until four years have elapsed since he or she was admitted

*either* to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

*or* to the degree of Bachelor of Surgery under Regulation 5 of the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

*or* to a medical degree of another university as defined above.

**2.** A person shall not be eligible to proceed to the M.Chir. Degree under these regulations if he or she has been approved for the M.Chir. Degree under the regulations requiring registration as a postgraduate student.<sup>1</sup>

**3.** A postgraduate of the University who has been examined for the M.Chir. Degree under the regulations requiring registration as a postgraduate student,<sup>1</sup> but has not been approved for the M.Chir. Degree, may become a candidate under these regulations after a period of not less than five years from the date of submitting a thesis or a revised thesis, as the case may be, for the M.Chir. Degree.

<sup>1</sup> See Regulation 8(b) of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 444).

- Applications. **4.** A person who wishes to become a candidate for the M.Chir. Degree shall send to the Secretary of the M.Chir. Committee
- (a) an application on a form obtainable from the Secretary;
  - (b) details of the applicant's postgraduate appointments and surgical experience;
  - (c) one copy of any published work that the applicant wishes the Committee to consider;
  - (d) an application fee as set out in the Schedule.
- The M.Chir. Committee shall decide whether or not to approve the applicant as a candidate for the degree, and the Secretary shall inform the applicant accordingly.
- Thesis. **5.** Except as provided in Regulation 6, a person approved as a candidate for the degree shall submit a thesis specially composed for the purpose, containing original observations which may be based on clinical work or laboratory work or a combination of the two. Each candidate shall send to the Secretary of the M.Chir. Committee, on a form obtainable from the Secretary, an application for approval of the proposed title of the thesis. Such an application shall include an outline of the work on which the thesis will be based, and shall specify the nature of any special branch of surgery in which the candidate is interested. The Secretary shall submit each application to the M.Chir. Committee, which may refer it to one or more referees for their opinion and advice before deciding whether to approve, reject, or suggest some modification of the candidate's proposal. The Secretary shall communicate the M.Chir. Committee's decision to the candidate.
- Previously published work. **6.** In exceptional circumstances a candidate may apply to the M.Chir. Committee for permission to submit a thesis of work which has previously been published. Such an application shall be accompanied by a declaration that the work in question is not substantially the same as any work that the candidate may have submitted for a degree, diploma, or other qualification at this or any other university. The Secretary shall communicate to the candidate the M.Chir. Committee's approval or rejection of the application.
- Submission of thesis. **7.** A candidate who has obtained the approval of the M.Chir. Committee under Regulation 5 or Regulation 6 shall submit to the Secretary of the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine, not later than four years after the date of such approval, unless given special permission by the Degree Committee to delay submission until a later date:
- (a) three copies of the thesis, in a form recommended by the M.Chir. Committee and approved by the Degree Committee, or of published work which the M.Chir. Committee has given the candidate leave to submit under Regulation 6;
  - (b) if the thesis is based wholly or partly on work already published, three copies of such work.
- 8.** In submitting their theses, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for another degree or for a diploma or similar qualification at this or any other university. A thesis, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. The Degree Committee shall have power to specify a maximum length for theses, in consultation with the M.Chir. Committee.
- Examiners. **9.** Each thesis shall be referred to two or more Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the M.Chir. Committee. Each Examiner shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee on the thesis. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee needs a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall receive a fee and shall, if appropriate, be entitled to claim travelling expenses and a subsistence allowance as specified in the Schedule.
- Viva voce* examination. **10.** A candidate may be examined *viva voce* by the two Examiners appointed under Regulation 9. The two Examiners shall sign a joint report on the candidate's performance in the examination. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee needs a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee.
- 11.** The Degree Committee shall consider a candidate's thesis or published work and the reports of the Examiners thereon at a meeting.

12. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on a candidate's thesis and on her or his performance in the oral examination, the Degree Committee is satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the M.Chir. Degree by special regulations, for which he or she is a candidate, the Degree Committee shall communicate its resolution to the candidate and to the Secretary of the Postgraduate Committee, who shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree, specifying the subject of the examination unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board. Approval for degree.

13. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee considers that a candidate's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the degree for which he or she is a candidate, the awarding body may permit the student to submit a revised thesis. The communication conveying such a recommendation by the Degree Committee shall contain the names of those present and voting, and shall be accompanied by the reports of the Examiners. A candidate shall not be allowed to submit a revised thesis on more than one occasion. Revised thesis.

14. If after considering the reports of the Examiners the Degree Committee resolves that a candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the M.Chir. Degree by thesis, and if it does not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised thesis, its resolution to that effect, with the names of those present and voting, shall be communicated to the Postgraduate Committee together with the reports of the Examiners and the Degree Committee shall communicate its decision to the student. Failure.

15. The payments to be made to the Secretary of the M.Chir. Committee, and to referees and Examiners, shall be as prescribed in the Schedule to these regulations. Payments.

16. A candidate who has been approved for the degree of M.Chir. shall be qualified to proceed to the degree. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

17. A successful candidate shall deposit in the University Library and the Medical Library a copy of the thesis or other work submitted in a form approved by the M.Chir. Committee. Deposit in Libraries.

18. All the theses submitted by candidates under these regulations who have been approved for the M.Chir. Degree in each academical year shall be considered by the M.Chir. Committee for any prize that is awarded for work done by a candidate for the degree. Prizes.

## SCHEDULE

### *Payments to Examiners*

To a referee (Regulation 5): £45.

To an Examiner (Regulation 9) for examining and reporting on a thesis and for taking part in a *viva voce* examination if required to do so: £135.

To an additional Examiner not participating in an oral examination (Regulation 10): £100.

Each External Examiner shall receive in addition travelling expenses, in accordance with Regulation 13 of the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis.

### *Other payments*

Application fee (Regulation 4): £1,866.

## DEGREES IN MUSIC

### BACHELOR OF MUSIC<sup>1</sup>

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Music shall consist of two sections, as follows: Scheme of examination.

#### Section I.

An instrumental or vocal recital lasting not less than forty minutes.

#### Section II.

(a) A dissertation of not less than 10,000 words and not more than 15,000 words (excluding appendices) on a subject proposed by the candidate and approved by the Faculty Board of Music.

(b) A paper of three hours' duration on the background of the subject of the candidate's dissertation.

A candidate may be examined orally on questions arising from the recital or the dissertation.

<sup>1</sup> This degree is suspended from 1 October 2011 (*Reporter*, 2010–11, p. 468)

Supplementary regulations.

**2.** The Faculty Board of Music shall have power to define or limit by supplementary regulations all or any of the subjects of the examination; to determine the credit that shall be assigned to such subjects respectively; and to make, amend, or withdraw any such supplementary regulation as occasion may require; provided that the Faculty Board shall give public notice of any new supplementary regulation or alteration of the supplementary regulations not later than the Easter Term next but one before the term in which the first examination to be affected is to be held.

Who may be a candidate.

**3.** Any student may be a candidate for the Mus.B. Examination who at the time of the examination (a) has kept seven terms and (b) has obtained honours, or attained the honours standard, in any Part of the Music Tripos; provided that no student shall in the same term be a candidate for the Mus.B. Examination and for any other University examination.

**4.** No student shall be a candidate for the Mus.B. Examination on more than one occasion except as provided in Regulation 5.

Re-examination.

**5.** The two sections of the examination shall be taken together, except that a candidate who has satisfied the Examiners at the first attempt in only one section may be re-examined in the other section alone on not more than one occasion.

**6.** A candidate shall send to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Music, not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination,

(a) a list of the works that he or she proposes to perform, and

(b) the proposed subject of his or her dissertation.

Candidates must obtain the approval of their proposed subjects by the Faculty Board not later than the last day of Full Michaelmas Term. Dissertations shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board not later than the eighth day of Full Easter Term.

Class-lists.

**7.** The names of the candidates who have satisfied the Examiners in one or both sections of the examination shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class. The class-list shall indicate the section or sections of the examination in which each candidate has satisfied the Examiners. A mark of distinction may be attached to the name of any candidate whose work in either section of the examination is of special merit provided that he or she has satisfied the Examiners in both sections on the same occasion.

Qualification for proceeding to the degree.

**8.** A student who has satisfied the Examiners in both sections of the examination, whether taken together or on different occasions, shall be qualified to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Music as soon as he or she has kept nine terms, provided that a student who has thus satisfied the Examiners before completing nine terms' residence, and who elects to proceed to the B.A. Degree, shall not also be entitled to proceed to the Mus.B. Degree.

Examiners and Assessors.

**9.** The Faculty Board shall nominate not more than three Examiners for the Mus.B. Examination. In addition the Faculty Board may nominate such number of Assessors as they shall deem sufficient.

Fee for a graduate.

**10.** A student who takes the Mus.B. Examination after having been admitted to the B.A. Degree, but who has not paid a University Composition Fee for any term since completing the requirements for that degree, shall pay a fee of £60 on first taking the Mus.B. Examination; no further fee shall be payable by such a candidate on re-examination under Regulation 5 or on admission to the Mus.B. Degree.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATION

### SECTION I

Candidates shall submit a programme lasting approximately ninety minutes of instrumental or vocal music. From this the Examiners will hear a recital of at least forty minutes' music. Each candidate shall be responsible for providing an accompanist and a page turner, where required, and shall provide an additional copy of the works for the Examiners.

### MASTER OF MUSIC

Candidature.

**1.** A candidate for the M.Mus. Examination must be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Music.

**2.** The Degree Committee may approve as a candidate for the M.Mus. Examination any candidate who has satisfied the Committee that by reason of previous study he or she is qualified to engage in postgraduate work in Choral Studies.

3. Applications for approval under Regulation 2 shall be sent to the Secretary of the Degree Committee so as to arrive not later than 31 March next preceding the date on which the applicant wishes her or his candidature to begin, provided that the Committee shall have power to consider applications submitted after that date.

Method of application.

4. No student shall be a candidate for the M.Mus. Examination, or for any part thereof, on more than one occasion, or for the M.Mus. Examination and another University examination in the same term.

5. A candidate for the M.Mus. Examination shall pursue in the University, under the direction of a Supervisor appointed by the Degree Committee, a course of study extending over three terms, following one of three pathways: (i) Choral conducting, (ii) Vocal performance, and (iii) Organ performance.

6. The Faculty Board of Music shall announce not later than the end of the Easter Term each year the list of variable topics and set works to be covered in the course during the following academical year.

7. The M.Mus. Examination shall consist of four elements, divided into four sections as follows:

M.Mus. Examination.

#### **Section 1: Seminar course**

Each candidate shall write two essays of not more than 3,500 words, on topics agreed between the candidates and the Supervisor.

#### **Section 2: Conducting, rehearsal, or solo performance**

##### *Pathway A: Choral conducting*

The examination shall consist of the rehearsal and direction, over a period of thirty minutes, of performances of two pieces chosen by the Examiners on the day of the examination from a list of five announced by the Faculty Board.

##### *Pathway B: Vocal performance*

The examination shall consist of a solo recital lasting not more than 40 minutes, comprising a set work or group of set works and additional music chosen by the candidate.

##### *Pathway C: Organ performance*

The examination shall consist of a solo recital lasting not more than 50 minutes, comprising a set work or group of set works and additional music chosen by the candidate.

#### **Section 3: Conducting recital, vocal ensemble performance, or continuo performance**

##### *Pathway A: Choral conducting*

Each candidate will direct the standing choir assembled by the Faculty of Music in a choral recital of thirty minutes, of which not more than five minutes will be devoted to the presentation of oral programme notes. The programme will be agreed between the candidates and the Supervisor, and may reflect scholarly research undertaken by the candidate into repertoire and/or performance practice.

##### *Pathway B: Vocal performance*

Each candidate will undertake an examination comprising solo and ensemble vocal performance with other musicians assembled by the Faculty of Music, of varied historical materials made available in advance of the examination.

##### *Pathway C: Organ performance*

Each candidate will undertake an examination in performance as a continuo accompanist on the keyboard with other musicians assembled by the Faculty of Music; scores will be provided for the candidates in advance of the examination.

#### **Section 4: Options**

Each candidate shall choose one option from four.

Options available to those following all pathways, with topics agreed between the candidates and the Supervisor:

- (i) an extended essay of not more than 7,000 words, including notes but excluding appendices;



- (ii) a critical edition of a single choral work or group of choral works unavailable in a modern scholarly edition, or a comparative study of particular editions of a single choral work or group of choral works, or a study of editorial practice in relation to choral music;
- (iii) a portfolio submission of a single work or group of works lasting between seven and twelve minutes comprising the candidate's original arrangement of pre-existent material in categories as announced by the Degree Committee.

Additional option available to those taking the Choral conducting and Vocal performance pathways:

- (iv) solo organ recital lasting not more than 30 minutes, comprising a set work or group of set works and additional music chosen by the candidate.

Additional option available to those taking the Organ performance pathway:

- (iv) conducting or directing from the keyboard an ensemble including voices, assembled by the candidate, in a programme devised by the candidate lasting no more than 30 minutes.

The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on any or all of the elements contained within Sections 1–4 of the examination.

**8.** In order to satisfy the Examiners, candidates must achieve a pass mark in all four sections of the Examination.

Supplementary regulations.

**9.** The Faculty Board shall have power to issue supplementary regulations determining the scope and manner of assessment of the examination, and shall be empowered to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Examiners and Assessors.

**10.** The Faculty Board shall nominate for each academical year such number of Examiners and Assessors as they may deem sufficient, including a resident member of the Senate as Chair of Examiners, and a Specialist External Examiner.

Class-list.

**11.** The names of the candidates who have satisfied the Examiners shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class. A mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those students whose work is considered by the Examiners to be of special merit. The Chair of Examiners shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registry.

Fee.

**12.** While studying in the University for the M.Mus. Examination, a candidate shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of such study.

**13.** A student who has satisfactorily completed the course and has satisfied the Examiners in the M.Mus. Examination shall be entitled to proceed to the degree of M.Mus.

Relation to courses of research.

**14.** A student who has taken the M.Mus. Examination shall not be entitled to count any part of the period during which he or she has been a candidate for that examination towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., or M.Litt.

## DOCTOR OF MUSIC

*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019*

**1.** A student proceeding to the degree of Doctor of Music shall be required to give proof of distinction in musical composition.

Standing of candidates.

**2.** Any person may be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Music who is a graduate of the University and who *either* (a) is of not less than eight years' standing from admission to his or her first degree of the University,  
*or* (b) is of not less than eight years' standing from admission to his or her first degree of some other university and has been admitted (i) to some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, and (ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation.

Method of application.

**3.** Such candidate shall apply in writing to the Registry and shall send with the application:

- (a) not more than three works composed by the candidate (printed or otherwise) upon which his or her claim to the degree is based, such works to include either an oratorio, an opera, a cantata, a symphony for orchestra, a concerto, or an extended piece of chamber music;
- (b) a summary of not more than 500 words relating to the candidate's style and ideology as a composer;
- (c) a fee of £582 for the Chest, which must be paid at each application made by a candidate.

**4.** Such applications shall be referred to the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Music.

5. If such Committee shall be of opinion that these compositions constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, they shall obtain separate reports upon them from the Professor of Music, or a person nominated by the Professor of Music, and from not less than two additional persons, who may be members of the Committee or not. These reports shall be treated as confidential documents. If referees are not appointed, £510 out of the fee of £582 paid by the applicant under Regulation 3 shall be returned.

Reports on works sent in to be obtained.

6. Each referee shall receive a fee of £175 from the Chest. A fee of £42 may be paid to an Assessor appointed by the Degree Committee to establish whether an application under Regulation 3 constitutes *prima facie* a qualification for the degree. If an Assessor is subsequently appointed a referee the fee of £42 shall form part of the fee of £175 due to him or her as a referee. The General Board may approve the payment of reasonable expenses incurred by referees in connection with the execution of their duties.

Fees for referees, and an Assessor.

7. If it be decided to grant the degree, a resolution of the Degree Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the referees.

Approval for degree.

If the General Board after receiving such a communication resolve that the degree should be conferred, the Registrary shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the degree of Doctor of Music unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Publication of name of successful candidate.

8. If the Degree Committee, either without obtaining a report or after receiving the reports of the referees, are of the opinion that the work submitted by the candidate is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution to that effect shall be passed, and a copy of the resolution, with the numbers of those present and voting on either side, shall be sent to the Registrary, together with the reports of the referees if these have been obtained. The Registrary shall communicate this decision of the Degree Committee to the candidate. This information shall not be communicated to the General Board except with the approval of the Chair.

Unsuccessful candidate to be informed.

9. No candidate for a degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Committee or of the General Board respecting his or her own case.

Candidate not to be present.

10. Should none of the works approved have been published, the Committee may require the candidate either to publish, or to deposit in the University Library, one of them, before being admitted to the degree.

Case of unpublished works.

11. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

#### MASTER OF NATURAL SCIENCES (M.SCI.)

On completing the requisite number of terms,<sup>1</sup> a student who has obtained honours in Part III of the Natural Sciences Tripos shall be entitled to proceed to the M.Sci. Degree.

#### DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY, MASTER OF SCIENCE, MASTER OF LETTERS, AND MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY BY THESIS<sup>2,3</sup>

*Amended by Graces 4 of 24 July 2019 and 17 of 29 July 2020*

1. Subject to clauses (a)–(e) below, a postgraduate student shall pursue in the University, or such other place as the General Board and the Degree Committee concerned shall determine, under supervision a course of research

Requirements for degrees and dispensations.

- (i) if the student seeks the M.Phil. Degree by thesis as listed in the Schedule to these regulations, by full-time study, for not less than three terms;
- (ii) if the student seeks the M.Phil. Degree by thesis as listed in the Schedule to these regulations, by part-time study, for not less than six terms;
- (iii) if the student seeks the M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree by full-time study, for not less than six terms;
- (iv) if the student seeks the M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree by part-time study, for not less than ten terms;
- (v) if the student seeks the Ph.D. Degree by full-time study, for not less than nine terms;

<sup>1</sup> See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 172).

<sup>2</sup> These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 444).

<sup>3</sup> See also the special regulations for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, p. 506.

(vi) if the student seeks the Ph.D. Degree by part-time study, for not less than fifteen terms. The number of terms referred to shall begin with the term from which the student is registered for a course of research as a candidate for the particular degree and shall be consecutive except in so far as the student may have been allowed to intermit her or his course under clause (c) below, or except in so far as the General Board may have determined that he or she shall not be allowed to count any particular term towards the requirements for a degree.

- (a) The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may exempt from up to three terms of her or his full-time course or from up to five terms of her or his part-time course a postgraduate student who is registered as a candidate for the Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. Degree, provided that before admission as a postgraduate student he or she had been engaged
- either* (i) in full-time or part-time research  
*or* (ii) in other work done after graduation deemed by the Degree Committee and the General Board to have provided satisfactory training for the course of research in question.
- (b) The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may allow a postgraduate student to spend all but three terms of her or his full-time course of research or six terms of a part-time course of research as a candidate for a degree, or any lesser number of terms, working under supervision outside the University under conditions approved by the Degree Committee and the General Board.
- (c) On account of illness or other sufficient cause, the General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may allow a postgraduate student to intermit her or his course of research for one or more terms. Such terms shall not count for any purpose of these regulations except as provided in Regulation 11 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.
- (d) If the Council have granted a student registered for a full-time course an allowance of terms of residence under Regulation 2 in respect of work done by the student in the University before matriculation, the General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may grant the student an allowance in respect of such work towards the period during which he or she is required to pursue a course of research in the University under this regulation, provided that the number of terms so allowed shall not exceed the number of terms allowed by the Council in respect of such work. For every term so allowed the student shall pay the appropriate fee as prescribed in the regulations for University Composition Fees.
- (e) On the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, the General Board may allow a postgraduate student to count towards her or his course of research as a candidate for the Ph.D., M.Litt., or M.Sc. Degree a period during which he or she was a candidate for the M.Phil. or M.Res. Degree for another qualification or for the following Diplomas or Certificates:
- (i) a student who is qualified to receive, or who has received, the Diploma in Economics, or the Postgraduate Diplomas in International Law, or in Legal Studies, as the case may be, may be allowed to count not more than three terms of the period during which he or she was a candidate for the Diploma concerned towards a full-time course or not more than five terms towards a part-time course;
- (ii) a student who is qualified to receive, but who has not received, a Certificate of Postgraduate Study may be allowed to count not more than three terms of the period during which he or she was a candidate for the Certificate concerned towards a full-time course or not more than five terms towards a part-time course.

Every application for dispensation under clauses (a)–(e) shall be made in writing to the Registry, and shall be accompanied by a written opinion from the applicant's Supervisor.

**2.** On the recommendation of the General Board, the Council may grant to a postgraduate student in respect of work done in the University before matriculation, if the student's matriculation was delayed for sufficient cause, an allowance of terms, not exceeding three in number, towards the minimum of three terms required to be kept under Regulation 9 for Residence and Precincts of the University<sup>1</sup> for full-time study leading to the Ph.D. Degree.

**3.** Every Supervisor shall send to the Registry reports on the work of each candidate under her or his charge, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 15 of the regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

<sup>1</sup> See p. 172.

4. The General Board may grant to a postgraduate student the following allowance of terms of research towards satisfying the requirements of Regulation 1, on account of illness or other grave cause:

- (a) one or two terms of research to a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree who would otherwise be required to complete nine terms of research;
- (b) up to three terms of research to a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree who would otherwise be required to complete fifteen terms of research;
- (c) one term of research to a candidate for a degree who would otherwise be required to complete three terms of research;
- (d) one or two terms of research to a candidate for a degree who would otherwise be required to complete six or ten terms of research.

For every term so allowed the student shall pay the appropriate fee as prescribed in the regulations for University Composition Fees.

5. Notwithstanding the provisions of Regulation 1 of these regulations and the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications, the General Board shall have power, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, to permit a postgraduate student to pursue a course of research, as a candidate for the Ph.D., M.Sc., M.Litt. Degree, or the M.Phil. Degree by thesis, in a particular institution outside the University, under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Degree Committee and the General Board. Applications under this regulation shall be made in writing to the Registry, and shall be accompanied by a written opinion from the applicant's Supervisor.

Exceptional dispensations.

6. A postgraduate student who, having pursued a course of research registered as a candidate for the M.Phil. Degree by thesis, M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree, has been approved for the award of one of those degrees, may be registered as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree. The General Board shall determine the conditions of candidature for a student so registered, after considering recommendations by the Degree Committee. A student who has been approved for the M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree under Regulation 18 shall not be registered as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree.

Conditions for proceeding to the Ph.D., after the M.Sc., M.Litt., or M.Phil. by thesis.

7. The examination for the degrees of Ph.D., M.Sc., M.Litt., and M.Phil. by thesis shall consist of
- (a) the submission of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's approved course of research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 8–10; *and*
  - (b) an examination, conducted orally or in writing, on the subject of the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, provided that in exceptional circumstances, and on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, the General Board may dispense with such an examination. By special permission of the Degree Committee, a candidate may submit other work to be considered by the Examiners together with the thesis, the whole forming an integrated submission.

Examination for the degrees of Ph.D., M.Sc., M.Litt., and M.Phil. by thesis

8. A candidate for the Ph.D., M.Litt., or M.Sc. Degree may submit her or his thesis not earlier than the first day of the term during which he or she expects to complete the requirements of Regulation 1 and not later than the last day of the fourth year after the student was registered as a full-time candidate for the degree or the last day of the seventh year after the student was registered as a part-time candidate for the degree, provided that, with the permission of the General Board, a thesis may be submitted later than that day. An allowance of terms made by the Council under Regulation 2 and by the General Board under Regulation 1(d) shall count in calculating the standing of a student for the purpose of this regulation as shall an exemption under Regulation 1(a). A candidate for the M.Phil. Degree by thesis shall submit her or his thesis by a date determined by the Degree Committee.

Submission of thesis.

9. In submitting their theses, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for a degree or diploma or similar qualification; save that the General Board shall have power to allow a candidate to submit a thesis that he or she has already submitted for a qualification other than a degree or diploma or similar qualification at any university or similar institution. A thesis, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. Each Degree Committee shall have power to specify a maximum length for theses submitted by students working under its supervision.

10. Candidates for the Ph.D. Degree shall submit their theses to the Registry in accordance with requirements determined by the General Board. Candidates for the M.Phil. Degree by thesis, M.Sc. or

M.Litt. Degree shall submit their theses to the Secretary of the Degree Committee in accordance with requirements determined by the Degree Committee.

**11.** For all candidates, the thesis shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee on the thesis. The two Examiners shall jointly conduct the oral or written examination as specified in these regulations, and shall sign a joint certificate of the result; if the examination is conducted orally, both Examiners shall be present, provided that the Degree Committee in exceptional circumstances may permit the Examiners to conduct the oral examination by video-conference or other remote means. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the General Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee.

**12.** If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral or other examination specified in Regulation 7(b), the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners. In the case of candidates for the Ph.D. Degree, permission so given shall be communicated to the Registry and shall not be given on more than one occasion. Each Examiner who takes part in an examination under this regulation shall be paid a fee of £42 in addition to any fees to which he or she may be entitled under Regulation 13, and may also claim travelling expenses in accordance with the provisions of that regulation.

**13.** Each Examiner for the Degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Science, and Master of Letters shall receive a fee from the Chest. Such a fee shall be £165 if the Examiner takes part in the oral or other examination specified in Regulation 7(b), or £100 if the Examiner does not so take part, either because the General Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, have dispensed with the oral or other examination or for any other reason. Each Examiner for the Degree of Master of Philosophy by thesis shall receive a fee of £110 if the Examiner takes part in the oral or other examination specified in Regulation 7(b), or £50 if the Examiner does not so take part, either because the Degree Committee has dispensed with the oral or other examination or for any other reason. Examiners may claim travelling expenses, on terms and conditions specified by the General Board, if their place of residence is more than ten miles from Great St Mary's Church or if an oral examination or a consultation between the Examiners is for good reason held outside Cambridge. The General Board may also approve payment of other reasonable expenses incurred by an Examiner in connection with the execution of her or his duties. A subsistence allowance may be claimed by Examiners at rates determined from time to time by the Finance Committee of the Council, provided that payment may be made only in respect of a day or a night on which the Examiner's absence from her or his normal place of residence in connection with the execution of her or his duties is necessary. The travelling expenses of a candidate who is required to travel to an oral or other examination outside Cambridge may be paid in whole or in part, at rates determined by the General Board; such a candidate may also claim a subsistence allowance at rates determined from time to time by the Finance Committee, under the same conditions as apply to the Examiners.

**14.** The Degree Committee shall be the deciding authority on all decisions that candidates be approved for the final award of the Ph.D., M.Sc., M.Litt. and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis or that they be allowed to submit revised theses. The Degree Committee shall be the deciding authority not to award the M.Phil. Degree by thesis. The General Board shall be the deciding authority not to award the Ph.D., M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degrees and, in the case of candidates for the Ph.D., to award a lower degree.

**15.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on a student's thesis and performance in the oral or other examination, the Degree Committee is satisfied that the student's work is of the requisite standard for the Ph.D. Degree for which he or she is a candidate, its decision shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Student Registry shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

**16.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on a student's thesis and on her or his performance in the oral or other examination, the Degree Committee are satisfied that the student's work is of the requisite standard for the M.Phil. Degree by thesis, for which he or she is a candidate,

the Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to the candidate and to the Registry who shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree, specifying the subject of the examination unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

**17.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee considers that a student's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the degree for which he or she is a candidate, the Degree Committee may permit the student to submit a revised thesis. The decision of the Degree Committee shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. A student shall not be allowed to submit a revised thesis on more than one occasion.

Revised thesis.

**18.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee considers that a student's work is not of the standard requisite for the Ph.D. Degree, but that it is of the standard requisite for the M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree, its recommendation shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decides that the candidate could properly be approved for the award of the lower degree, the Registry shall ask the candidate whether he or she is willing to be approved for the award of the M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree. The deadline for receipt of the candidate's agreement shall be the last day of the term following the term or vacation in which the decision on her or his candidature was made. If the Registry receives the candidate's agreement by the deadline or the General Board at its discretion decides to accept it after the deadline, the General Board shall approve the candidate for the award of that degree. The Registry shall publish a notice of such approval unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Approval for a lower degree in lieu of Ph.D.

**19.** If after considering the reports of the Examiners for the M.Phil. Degree by thesis the Degree Committee resolves that a candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for any degree, and if the Committee does not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised thesis, the Degree Committee shall communicate its decision to the student. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners for the Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt., the Degree Committee resolves that a candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for any degree, and if the Committee does not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised thesis, its recommendation shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decides that the candidate could not properly be approved for the award of degree, the Registry shall communicate this decision to the candidate

Failure.

**20.** Before being admitted to the Ph.D. Degree, a student shall deposit with the Registry one or more copies of her or his thesis in a form or forms approved by the General Board. The Registry shall deposit the copies of the thesis in the University Library where they shall be made available for consultation by readers in accordance with University Library regulations and copies of the thesis provided to readers in accordance with applicable legislation, unless access to the thesis is managed on grounds approved by the General Board.

Work to be deposited in the Library.

**21.** No student shall proceed to the Ph.D., M.Litt., or M.Sc. Degree, or the M.Phil. Degree by thesis on more than one occasion.

#### SCHEDULE

For the purposes of the regulations above, the following shall be classified as subjects for examination leading to the M.Phil. Degree by thesis:<sup>1</sup>

Architecture	Film and Screen Studies
Asian and Middle Eastern Studies (Research)	Geography
Astronomy	Land Economy
Biological Anthropological Science	Latin-American Studies
Biological Science	Materials Science and Metallurgy
Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology	Medical Science
Chemistry	Physics
Earth Sciences	Theoretical and Applied Linguistics
Education (Research)	Veterinary Science
Engineering	
European, Latin American and Comparative Literatures and Cultures	

<sup>1</sup> See Special Regulations on p. 508.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY:<sup>1</sup> SPECIAL REGULATIONS*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019*

Eligibility of candidates.

1. A candidate wishing to proceed to the Ph.D. Degree under these regulations shall be required to give proof of a significant contribution to scholarship.

2. Except as provided in Regulations 3 and 4 below any person may be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy who is a graduate of the University and who *either* (a) is of not less than six years' standing from admission to his or her first degree of the University,

*or* (b) is of not less than six years' standing from admission to his or her first degree of some other university and has been admitted (i) to some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, and (ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation.

3. A person shall not be eligible to proceed to the Ph.D. Degree under these regulations if he or she has been approved for the Ph.D. Degree under the regulations for Research Students,<sup>2</sup> or under the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis.

4. A graduate of the University who has been examined for the Ph.D. Degree under the regulations for Research Students,<sup>2</sup> or under the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis, but has not been approved for the Ph.D. Degree, may become a candidate under these regulations after a period of not less than five years from the date of submitting a thesis or a revised thesis, as the case may be, for the Ph.D. Degree, provided that he or she is of standing in accordance with Regulation 2 above.

Application.

5. A candidate for the Ph.D. Degree under these regulations shall apply in writing to the Registry, specifying the published work or works on which his or her claim to the degree is based, and naming the Faculty or other approved institution within whose scope these works fall. A candidate shall send with the application a fee of £462 for the Chest, and two copies of each of the works specified; a candidate shall also submit an introductory summary in the form of a statement of between 1,000 and 5,000 words summarizing the rationale behind the works submitted, the extent to which the works represent a consistent body of research, and the original contribution to knowledge they make. All the works submitted, apart from quotations, shall be written in English, unless in a particular case the Degree Committee have allowed a candidate to submit material in some other language.

6. A candidate, in submitting an application, shall be required (a) to declare that the submission as a whole is not substantially the same as any that he or she has previously made or is currently making, whether in published or in unpublished form, for a degree, diploma, or similar qualification at any university or similar institution, (b) to state what parts if any of the work or works now submitted have previously been submitted for any such qualification, and (c) to declare that, until the outcome of the current application to this University is known, the work or works submitted will not be submitted for any such qualification at another university or similar institution; save that the General Board shall have power to allow a candidate to submit certain works that he or she may have already submitted unsuccessfully for any such qualification, or that he or she may have already submitted or is concurrently submitting for some other purpose at any university or similar institution. A candidate who submits work published jointly with others shall submit such evidence as to the extent of his or her own contribution to that work as the General Board may require.

7. The Registry shall forward to the Secretary of the relevant Degree Committee two copies of the published work or works submitted by the candidate, together with copies of the following: the candidate's application, the candidate's introductory summary, and any evidence submitted by the candidate concerning the extent of his or her contribution to work published jointly with others. If the Degree Committee concerned are of the opinion that the published work or works submitted constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, they shall appoint not less than two Examiners and shall refer the application to them. If Examiners are not appointed, £396 out of the fee of £462 paid by the applicant under Regulation 5 shall be returned.

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Science, Master of Letters, and Master of Philosophy by thesis, p. 501.

<sup>2</sup> The regulations for Research Students were last published in *Ordinances*, 1976, pp. 460–70.

**8.** The examination for the Ph.D. Degree under these regulations shall consist of the submission of published work, and of an oral examination on the work submitted and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The oral examination shall be held in the United Kingdom with both Examiners present unless permission to hold it elsewhere or, in exceptional circumstances, by video-conference or other remote means has been granted by the General Board. Examination.

**9.** Each Examiner shall make an independent report on the published work or works before the oral examination and shall sign a joint certificate of the result of the oral examination.

**10.** If the Examiners are not satisfied with the candidate's performance in the oral examination, the Degree Committee may allow the candidate to be examined orally on one more occasion at a time to be appointed by the Examiners. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Registry. Each Examiner who takes part in an examination under this regulation shall be paid a fee of £42 in addition to any fees to which he or she may be entitled in respect of the examination of the candidate, and may also claim travelling expenses in accordance with Regulation 12.

**11.** If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the General Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without the leave of the General Board. Any additional Examiner or Examiners thus appointed shall make an independent report on the work submitted by the candidate, and may, at the discretion of such Examiner or Examiners, conduct an oral examination on that work and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

**12.** Each Examiner shall receive a fee of £135 from the Chest. A fee of £42 shall be paid to any person appointed by the Degree Committee to establish whether an application under Regulation 5 constitutes *prima facie* a qualification for the degree. If such a person is subsequently appointed an Examiner the fee of £42 shall form part of the fee of £135 due to him or her as an Examiner. When external Examiners are employed, or when an oral examination or consultation between the Examiners is held away from Cambridge, an Examiner may claim travelling expenses not exceeding the return railway-fare in the United Kingdom between the Examiner's place of residence or other place approved by the General Board and the place of the oral examination or consultation. For the purpose of this regulation return railway-fare shall be taken to include boat-fare between any two ports of the United Kingdom. The General Board may also (a) approve payment of travelling expenses not exceeding return rail- and boat-fare between the Examiner's place of residence and the place of examination or consultation, when one or both of those places is outside the United Kingdom, (b) approve payment of travelling expenses incurred by Examiners in travelling by air, (c) approve payment, at rates prescribed from time to time by the Finance Committee of the Council, of travelling expenses other than those provided for in (a) and (b) above, and (d) approve payment of reasonable expenses incurred by Examiners in connection with the execution of their duties.

Subsistence allowance may be claimed by Examiners, at rates to be determined from time to time by the Finance Committee, provided that payment may be made only in respect of a day or a night on which the Examiner's absence from his or her normal place of residence in connection with the execution of his or her duties is necessary.

**13.** If the Degree Committee, on the reports of the Examiners, approve the work submitted by a candidate and his or her performance in the oral examination as of the requisite standard for the degree, their recommendation to that effect, with the names of those present and of those voting on either side, together with the reports of the Examiners, shall be communicated to the General Board. Publication of award.

If the General Board, after receiving such a communication, are of the opinion that the degree should be conferred, the Registry shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the Ph.D. Degree unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

**14.** If the Degree Committee, either without obtaining a report or after receiving the reports of the Examiners, are of the opinion that the work submitted by the candidate is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution to that effect shall be passed, and a copy of the resolution with the numbers of those present and voting on either side, together with the reports of the Examiners, if these have been obtained, shall be communicated to the General Board. The Registry shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

**15.** The General Board shall be the deciding authority on all recommendations communicated to them by Degree Committees that candidates be approved for the award of the degree. The General



Board shall not approve a candidate for the award of the degree unless the Degree Committee have recommended that it be awarded, and before refusing an award so recommended they shall give a representative appointed by the Degree Committee an opportunity of explaining the Committee's reasons for their recommendation.

Second  
application.

**16.** If a candidate's application for the degree fails, he or she may reapply on one occasion only, after a period of not less than five years from the date of the original application.

**17.** A candidate whose application for the Ph.D. Degree is not approved shall not be eligible to be approved for the M.Sc. Degree or M.Litt. Degree.

**18.** No candidate for the degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Degree Committee or of the General Board in respect of his or her own candidature.

**19.** No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

#### MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY BY THESIS:<sup>1</sup> SPECIAL REGULATIONS

##### ARCHITECTURE

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Architecture for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not less than 20,000 words and not more than 30,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

##### ASIAN AND MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES (RESEARCH)

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Asian and Middle Eastern Studies (Research) for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 25,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies falling within the pathways specified at the end of this regulation. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

##### PATHWAYS

Arabic Studies  
Aramaic Studies  
Chinese Studies  
Hebrew Studies

Japanese Studies  
Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies  
South Asian Studies

##### ASTRONOMY

**1.** The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Astronomy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry.

**2.** The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

##### BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL SCIENCE

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Biological Anthropological Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 35,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Science, Master of Letters, and Master of Philosophy by thesis, p. 501, and the General Regulation for the degree of Master of Philosophy, p. 512.

falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspectives of the subject.

#### BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE

The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time or two-year part-time course of study in Biological Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 20,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Biology. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out an original investigation, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

#### CHEMICAL ENGINEERING AND BIOTECHNOLOGY

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspectives of the subject.

#### CHEMISTRY

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Chemistry for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including summary/abstract, tables, and footnotes, but excluding table of contents, photographs, diagrams, figure captions, list of figures/diagrams, list of abbreviations/acronyms, bibliography, appendices, and acknowledgements, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

#### EARTH SCIENCES

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Earth Sciences for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject. The student may be required to attend appropriate courses as directed.

#### EDUCATION (RESEARCH)

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Education (Research) for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 30,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Education. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

## ENGINEERING

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Engineering for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

## EUROPEAN, LATIN AMERICAN AND COMPARATIVE LITERATURES AND CULTURES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in European, Latin American and Comparative Literatures and Cultures for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 30,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics not later than the end of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

## FILM AND SCREEN STUDIES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Film and Screen Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 30,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics not later than the end of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

## GEOGRAPHY

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 25,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, tables, diagrams, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis, and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

## LAND ECONOMY

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Land Economy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 30,000 words<sup>1</sup> in length, including diagrams, footnotes, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of Land Economy. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis, and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily attend and participate in the Department's Research Methods modules, as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

## LATIN-AMERICAN STUDIES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Latin-American Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 30,000 words in length, including footnotes, tables, appendices, and bibliography; the final title of the thesis shall be approved by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Full Lent Term preceding the examination.

<sup>1</sup> One A4 page consisting largely of statistics or symbols shall be regarded as the equivalent of 250 words.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

#### MATERIALS SCIENCE AND METALLURGY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Materials Science and Metallurgy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

#### MEDICAL SCIENCE

The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time or two-year part-time course of study in Medical Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 20,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out an original investigation, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

#### PHYSICS

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Physics for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

#### THEORETICAL AND APPLIED LINGUISTICS

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Theoretical and Applied Linguistics for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 30,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

#### VETERINARY SCIENCE

The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time and two-year part-time course of study in Veterinary Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 20,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can

design and carry out an original investigation, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

## MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY

### RESIDENCE FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY

Save as otherwise provided in the Statutes or Ordinances, no-one shall be admitted to the degree of Master of Philosophy having followed a full-time course of advanced study prescribed by Ordinance, unless he or she has kept three terms at least by residence.

## MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY

### GENERAL REGULATION

There shall be two forms of examination for the M.Phil. Degree: by advanced study; and by thesis.<sup>1</sup>

### MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY BY ADVANCED STUDY

#### GENERAL REGULATIONS<sup>2</sup>

*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019*

M.Phil. Degree routes.

**1.** Candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy by advanced study shall be through one of the following routes:

Route A – one year of full-time study;

Route B – two years of full-time study, including a prescribed period of study (of not more than three terms) outside Cambridge; and

Route C – two years of part-time study.

Each subject of study, through whichever route, together with the syllabus for the course, the special regulations for the examination, and any subsequent amendments thereof, shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or other body concerned, after consultation with the appropriate Degree Committee.

Scheme of examination.

**2.** The scheme of examination for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study, including provision for an oral examination, shall be as prescribed in the appropriate special regulations for the subject as appended to these regulations. Any such prescribed examination scheme may include any coursework, essay, written examination, or other exercise specified in the special regulations governing that examination. The examination shall be held before the end of the course, except as provided under Regulation 11, and at such time or times as may be determined by the Degree Committee concerned, subject in the case of written papers to the approval of the General Board.

Progress examination.

**3.** The Degree Committee concerned shall have power to require a candidate for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study to complete a progress examination to the satisfaction of the Degree Committee in order to proceed to the examination. The form of the progress examination shall be subject to approval by the General Board and may include any exercise and be held at such time or times as prescribed in the special regulations governing the subject as appended to these regulations, provided that the time or times of the progress examination may be amended by the Degree Committee in an individual case of intermission allowed under Regulation 8.

**4.** The Degree Committee shall issue to Examiners and Assessors appointed for the examination concerned details of the conventions and criteria to be applied in marking written papers and other work, including the dissertation and in determining the provisional pass-list. Such details and changes to them shall normally be issued not later than the end of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Science, Master of Letters, and Master of Philosophy by thesis, p. 501, and the Special Regulations for the degree of Master of Philosophy by thesis, p. 508.

<sup>2</sup> These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 444).

5. For any examination or part of an examination no change in the form and conduct of the examination, by comparison with the form and conduct of that examination in the previous year, shall be made if it would affect the preparation of candidates, unless

Form and conduct of examination.

*either* (a) the special regulations governing the examination have been amended

*or* (b) the Degree Committee have published, not later than the division of the term before the one in which the examination is due to take place, a Notice of the changes of form and conduct not governed by special regulation, that will be made.

6. For any examination or part of an examination held for the first time, the Degree Committee shall publish by the division of the term before the one in which the examination is due to take place, a Notice specifying in as much detail as possible the form and conduct of that examination or part of an examination. The term examination shall include any coursework, essay, or other exercise specified in the special regulations governing that examination.

7. No student shall be a candidate for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study and for another University examination in the same term. No student shall be a candidate for the degree on more than one occasion.

8. A candidate for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study shall be a registered postgraduate student who, subject to the provisions of Regulation 9, shall pursue in the University or similar institution approved by the Degree Committee concerned and by the General Board, the specified course under the direction of a Supervisor, who may be the Course Director, appointed by the Degree Committee concerned, and shall comply with any special conditions that the Degree Committee or the General Board may lay down in a particular case. The course under Route A shall extend over one academical year; candidates under this Route are required to reside in Cambridge for all three terms of the year, beginning from the date announced by the Degree Committee for the start of lectures, classes, or other formal instruction.<sup>1</sup> The courses under Routes B and C shall extend over two academical years. Students under Route B shall spend a minimum of three terms in residence in Cambridge. Students under Route C are required to attend classes or other formal instruction during the six terms of the course, beginning from the date announced by the Degree Committee.

Considerations for pursuing course.

9. The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may allow a candidate for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study, on account of illness or other sufficient cause, to intermit her or his course of study. This period of intermission shall not count for any purpose of these regulations except as provided in Regulation 11 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

Dispensation.

10. Details of each candidate's examination entry and subsequent corrections thereof shall be submitted by the candidate to the Secretary of the Degree Committee concerned, and by the latter to the Registry in accordance with the timetables set out in the Schedule appended to the regulations. The term examination shall include any coursework, essay, or other exercise specified in the special regulations governing that examination.

Candidate's examination entry.

11. Each candidate who is required to submit to the Degree Committee a dissertation under the special regulations for the subject concerned shall submit the dissertation in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the General Board, so as to arrive by a date which shall be determined by the Degree Committee, and which shall, for Route A, be not later than the last day of August in the academical year of the course and, for Routes B and C, the last day of August in the second academical year of the course, provided that a candidate may be permitted to submit her or his dissertation at such later date as may be determined by the Degree Committee.

Submission of dissertation.

12. In submitting a dissertation a candidate shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which information has been derived, the extent to which use has been made of the work of others, and the portions of the dissertation which are claimed as original. A dissertation shall not be accepted if it is substantially the same as one that the candidate has submitted, or is concurrently submitting, for any other degree, diploma, or similar qualification at any university or similar institution, but a dissertation which the candidate has submitted or is concurrently submitting for some other purpose may be accepted. In submitting a dissertation the candidate shall declare for what purpose, if any, other than for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study,

<sup>1</sup> Exceptionally, and subject to the special permission of the General Board, a candidate under Route A may be admitted from the beginning of either the Lent Term or the Easter Term if the General Board are satisfied that the approved course of study for the subject concerned can be provided from that date.

the whole or part of it has already been or is concurrently being submitted. The dissertation, apart from quotations, shall be written in English.

Supervisors' reports.

**13.** Every Supervisor shall send to the Registry reports on the work of each candidate under his or her charge, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 15 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

Examiners and Assessors.

**14.** The Degree Committee concerned shall nominate for appointment by the General Board such number of Examiners and Assessors as they shall deem sufficient to conduct the examination for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study and to report on the performance of candidates to the Degree Committee. Appointment shall be in accordance with the general regulations for Examiners and Assessors. The Assessors shall undertake such duties as the Degree Committee may decide.

There shall be at least one External Examiner appointed for each examination and a Senior Examiner who shall be nominated for appointment not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term.

Where the scheme of examination includes a dissertation, each candidate's dissertation shall be referred to two Assessors each of whom shall make an independent report thereon and conduct an oral examination where provided for in the special regulations for the examination and, if so specified, on the other parts of the examination. The Degree Committee in exceptional circumstances may permit the Assessors to conduct the oral examination by video-conference or other remote means. The Assessors participating in the oral examination shall sign a joint certificate of the result, including any marks assigned thereto, of that examination. If the Assessors do not agree in their recommendation, or if for any other reason the Degree Committee need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may nominate an additional Assessor for appointment by the General Board. Each additional Assessor so appointed shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee.

**15.** Every Examiner who has taken part in the examination shall be present, unless prevented by grave cause approved before the meeting by the Vice-Chancellor, at the final meeting of the Examiners at which the marks of candidates are approved and a provisional pass-list signed.

Approval for degree.

**16.** The Senior Examiner shall present the provisional pass-list to the Degree Committee at a meeting. The Degree Committee shall consider, for each candidate, whether his or her performance is of the requisite standard for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study and whether they are of the opinion that the degree should be conferred. The Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to the candidate and to the Registry who shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree of Master of Philosophy, specifying the subject of the examination and the route of candidature unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Failure.

**17.** If the Degree Committee, after consideration of a candidate's marks and the reports of the Examiners in the prescribed examination, are of the opinion that the candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to the candidate and to the Registry. After such a resolution has been made the student concerned shall not be eligible to take the examination for the degree again.

Restriction.

**18.** A postgraduate student whose course of study for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study has included any term needed for the B.A. Degree and who elects to proceed to the B.A. Degree shall not be entitled to proceed to the M.Phil. Degree.

#### SCHEDULE

In accordance with Regulation 10, details of each candidate's examinations entry shall be as set out in the following timetable:

##### *Route A candidates*

<i>Entries to be submitted</i>	<i>Details of written papers etc.</i>	<i>Corrections</i>	<i>Title of dissertation etc.</i>
By candidates to Secretaries of Degree Committees	By end of Full Michaelmas Term		By division of Lent Term
By Secretaries of Degree Committees to the Registry	By end of Michaelmas Term	By end of third week of Full Lent Term	By end of Lent Term

Lists of candidates for each examination shall be circulated by the Registry to Colleges as follows:

List of entries: By the end of the second week of Full Lent Term.  
 Final list of entries: Not less than four weeks before the beginning of the examination concerned.

*Route B candidates*

<i>Entries to be submitted</i>	<i>Details of written examinations</i>	<i>Corrections</i>	<i>Title of dissertation</i>
By candidates to Secretaries of Degree Committees	By end of Full Michaelmas Term of the year in which the examination is to be held	By end of second week of Full Lent Term of the year in which the examination is to be held	By end of Full Michaelmas Term of the second year of study
By Secretaries of Degree Committees to the Registry	By end of Michaelmas Term of the year in which the examination is to be held	By end of third week of Full Lent Term of the year in which the examination is to be held	By end of Michaelmas Term of the second year of study

Lists of candidates for each examination shall be circulated by the Registry to Colleges as follows:

List of entries: By the end of the second week of Full Lent Term of the year in which the examination is to be held.  
 Final list of entries: Not less than four weeks before the beginning of the written examination.

*Route C candidates*

<i>Entries to be submitted</i>	<i>Details of written papers etc.</i>	<i>Corrections</i>	<i>Title of dissertation etc.</i>
By candidates to Secretaries of Degree Committees	By end of Full Michaelmas Term in first year of study		By division of Easter Term of first year of study
By Secretaries of Degree Committees to the Registry	By end of Michaelmas Term in first year of study	By end of third week of Full Lent Term in first year of study	By end of Easter Term in first year of study

Lists of candidates for each examination shall be circulated by the Registry to Colleges as follows:

List of entries: By the end of the second week of Full Lent Term in the first year of study.  
 Final list of entries: Not less than four weeks before the beginning of the examination concerned.

*SPECIAL REGULATIONS*

ADVANCED CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Advanced Chemical Engineering for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) at least ten modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term;
- (b) a dissertation of not more than 10,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

2. In publishing the list of modules and additional modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more essays or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise. A candidate may not offer a module that he or she has taken in any other University examination.



3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

#### ADVANCED COMPUTER SCIENCE

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Advanced Computer Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy is as follows:

- (a) at least five modules selected from a list published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Computer Science and Technology;
- (b) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee;
- (c) coursework prescribed by the Degree Committee (which may include written work, group work, and class participation).

2. The list of modules shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term. In publishing the list of modules and additional modules, the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or coursework, or equivalent alternative exercises approved by the Degree Committee, or a combination of these. A candidate may not offer a module that he or she has taken in any other University examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

#### AFRICAN STUDIES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in African Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) an essay, either thematic or bibliographical, of not more than 5,000 words, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of Politics and International Studies, which is related to the topic of the candidate's dissertation to be submitted under (b) below;
- (b) a dissertation of between 15,000 and 20,000 words including tables, footnotes, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;
- (c) two essays, each of not more than 5,000 words and on a topic chosen from a list of topics prescribed or approved by the Degree Committee;
- (d) a certificate of proficiency awarded by the University of Cambridge Language Centre in Swahili or another language that has been approved by the Degree Committee, or a certificate of attendance awarded by the University of Cambridge Language Centre for training in an African language that has been approved by the Degree Committee.

The Degree Committee shall give notice of the topics specified under (c) above not later than the division of Lent Term each year.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

#### AMERICAN HISTORY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in American History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation of not less than 15,000 words and not more than 20,000 words in length, including appendices, but excluding footnotes, tables, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;
- (b) an essay of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words, chosen by the candidate from a prescribed list of essay questions, announced in the Faculty not later than the start of the

Michaelmas Term and which falls within the field of study of the core course: Readings in American history and historiography;

- (c) two essays of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words in length, which fall within the fields of study of the candidate's chosen optional courses, the list of which shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term. Candidates shall choose essay questions from a prescribed list, announced in the Faculty not later than the start of the term in which the option shall be offered.
2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.
  3. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:
    - (a) a dissertation proposal essay of not more than 2,000 words in length related to the field of study chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee under Regulation 1(a);
    - (b) a presentation on the subject of the candidate's dissertation.

#### AMERICAN LITERATURE

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in American Literature for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
  - (a) such bibliographical, textual, critical, or methodological exercises as the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English shall from time to time determine;
  - (b) two essays, each of not less than 4,000 and not more than 5,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;
  - (c) a dissertation, of not less than 12,000 words and not more than 15,000 words in length (including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography), on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.
2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to the other work submitted by the candidate under (a) and (b) above.

#### ANGLO-SAXON, NORSE, AND CELTIC

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
  - (a) such bibliographical, textual, or methodological exercises as the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English shall from time to time determine;
  - (b) two written exercises in scholarly skill on topics approved or prescribed by the Degree Committee;
  - (c) a dissertation, of not less than 10,000 words and not more than 15,000 words in length (including tables, footnotes, and appendices, but excluding bibliography), on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.
2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and, at the discretion of the Examiners, on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1(a) and (b) above; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

#### ANTHROPOCENE STUDIES

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Anthropocene Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. Each candidate shall offer:
  - (a) one essay, not exceeding 4,000 words, on a subject chosen by the candidate from a list of subjects announced by the Examiners;
  - (b) one written paper of two hours' duration;
  - (c) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography, and based on work carried out by the candidate in one or more institutions approved by the Degree Committee. A proportion of the marks for

this element of the examination are by assessment of a dissertation proposal of not more than three pages in length and compulsory oral presentation of the candidate's dissertation proposal.

2. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily attend and complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

- (a) the induction week;
- (b) core modules run by the Social Sciences' Research Methods Centre (SSRMC);
- (c) the dissertation residential school.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on any or all of the assessed components.

## APPLIED BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY<sup>1</sup>

### ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESEARCH

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Archaeological Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation of not more than 25,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology;
- (b) the presentation of a seminar on the topic of the candidate's dissertation research and a written report of the presentation;
- (c) one essay or project of not more than 6,000 words in length, on a subject or subjects relating to archaeological research design chosen by the candidate in consultation with her or his supervisor.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

### ARCHAEOLOGICAL SCIENCE

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Archaeological Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;
- (b) the presentation of a seminar on the topic of the candidate's dissertation research and a written report of the presentation;
- (c) from a list of mandatory and optional modules, a combination of one-term and two-term modules making up a total equivalent to six terms' worth of modules (combinations might include six one-term modules; one two-term module and four one-term modules; two two-term modules and two one-term modules; or three two-term modules).

2. In publishing the lists of modules, the Degree Committee shall announce for each option which modules are mandatory, the optional modules available and their permissible combinations, and the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or coursework, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

<sup>1</sup> Rescinded with effect from 1 October 2020 (Notice, *Reporter*, 6571, 2019–20, p. 170).

## ARCHAEOLOGY

1. The one-year course of study in Archaeology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist, at the choice of the candidate, of one of the following options:

- Option 1. Archaeology
- Option 2. Archaeology of the Americas
- Option 3. Egyptian archaeology
- Option 4. European prehistory
- Option 5. Medieval archaeology
- Option 6. Mesopotamian archaeology
- Option 7. Palaeolithic and Mesolithic archaeology
- Option 8. South Asian archaeology
- Option 9. African archaeology

provided that the Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology shall have power to announce that a particular option is not available in any one year.

2. The scheme of examination for each option shall be as follows:

- (a) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;
- (b) the presentation of a seminar on the topic of the candidate's dissertation research and a written report of the presentation;
- (c) from a list of mandatory and optional modules, a combination of one-term and two-term modules making up a total equivalent to six terms' worth of modules (combinations might include six one-term modules; one two-term module and four one-term modules; two two-term modules and two one-term modules; or three two-term modules).

3. In publishing the lists of modules, the Degree Committee shall announce for each option which modules are mandatory, the optional modules available and their permissible combinations, and the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or coursework, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

4. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination

## ARCHITECTURE AND URBAN DESIGN

1. Candidates for the two-year course of study in Architecture and Urban Design for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be required to undertake fieldwork of between six and nine months' duration in their area of study approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art.

2. The scheme of examination shall consist of:

- (a) a design dissertation, consisting of a written dissertation and a design project on a topic agreed by the Supervisor and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art. The written dissertation shall be of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes/endnotes but excluding bibliography, acknowledgements, table of contents, list of illustrations, and appendices;
- (b) four essays or other exercises, each of between 3,000 and 5,000 words, on topics agreed by the Supervisor and approved by the Degree Committee;
- (c) a logbook of a case study carried out during the placement.

3. The examination may, at the discretion of the Examiners, include an oral examination on the design dissertation or on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

## ARCHITECTURE AND URBAN STUDIES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Architecture and Urban Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation, of not more than 20,000 words in length, excluding appendices and bibliography, on a topic agreed by the Supervisor and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art;

- (b) three essays or other exercises, each of between 3,000 and 5,000 words, on topics agreed by the Supervisor and approved by the Degree Committee.
2. The examination may, at the discretion of the Examiners, include an oral examination on the dissertation or on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

#### ASIAN AND MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Asian and Middle Eastern Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) three written papers on subjects approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, which shall fall within one of the pathways specified at the end of this regulation: provided that, with the approval of the Degree Committee, a candidate may offer, in place of one or more of those papers, the same number of essays, each of not more than 5,000 words, or equivalent alternative exercises approved by the Degree Committee. The papers to be set shall be specified by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the first quarter of the Michaelmas Term each year;
- (b) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee;
- (c) an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, but at the Degree Committee's discretion the requirement for an oral examination may be waived.

#### PATHWAYS

Chinese Studies	Hebrew and Semitic Studies
Classical Islamic History and Culture	Japanese Studies
Hebrew and Pre-modern Jewish History and Culture	Modern Middle Eastern Studies
	Muslim-Jewish Relations

#### ASSYRIOLOGY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Assyriology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of the following:

- (a) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology;
- (b) the presentation of a seminar on the topic of the candidate's dissertation research and a written report of the presentation;
- (c) from a list of mandatory and optional modules, *either*
- (i) three modules selected from a list of modules in Assyriology; *or*
  - (ii) two modules selected from a list of modules in Assyriology *and* either one two-term module or two one-term modules from a list of optional modules in the Department of Archaeology.<sup>1</sup>

2. In publishing the lists of modules, the Degree Committee shall announce which modules are mandatory, the optional modules available and their permissible combinations, and the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or coursework, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

#### BASIC AND TRANSLATIONAL NEUROSCIENCE

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Basic and Translational Neuroscience for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) one essay, not exceeding 5,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee of the Faculty of Biology. With the permission of the Degree Committee, the essay may be by a research proposal for a prospective Ph.D. project;

<sup>1</sup> Students taking the M.Phil. Degree in Assyriology must take a minimum of one language module from the list of modules in Assyriology published by the Degree Committee.

and

(b) an MCQ paper on Research methods and statistics critical appraisal;

and

(c) a report on the research project, approved or prescribed by the Degree Committee, not exceeding 10,000 words in length, including tables, figure legends, and appendices, but excluding bibliography.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under (a)–(c) above and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

#### BIOSCIENCE ENTERPRISE

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Bioscience Enterprise for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. The Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of not more than twenty mandatory modules in Bioscience Enterprise for the examination to be held in the following academical year. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either an essay or coursework, or a combination of these.

2. The examination shall consist of:

(a) a dissertation of not more than 10,000 words in length, on a topic at the interface of bioscience and business enterprise approved by the Degree Committee, and based on work carried out by the candidate in a relevant commercial environment at one or more institutions approved by the Degree Committee. With the permission of the Examiners the internship may occasionally be replaced by a business-focused research project conducted within the University;

(b) no more than ten essays, each of not more than 4,000 words in length, covering the fields of science, ethics, law, and policy, and the interface of bioscience and business as specified by the Degree Committee, provided that, in place of one of these essays a candidate may submit a critical appraisal;

(c) coursework prescribed by the Degree Committee (which may include written work, group work, and class participation). All Bioscience Enterprise modules, components, and lectures are mandatory.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation or other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2 and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

#### BIOTECHNOLOGY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Biotechnology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

(a) two compulsory elements, 'Principles of Biotechnology' and a practical component. Both of these elements will be assessed by coursework;

(b) six optional modules selected from a list published by the end of the Easter Term preceding the course. A candidate may not offer a module that he or she has taken in any other University examination. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be by written paper or by one or more pieces of coursework or other exercises, or by a combination of these. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give Notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year of the examination;

(c) two research projects, each assessed by a report of no more than 7,000 words and a presentation.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

## CLASSICS

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Classics for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation of not less than 8,000 words and not more than 12,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Classics;

and

- (b) two pieces of submitted work, each of which may be, subject to the approval of the Degree Committee, *either* an essay of about 4,000 words *or* an exercise of comparable substance, each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee and falling within the same general area as the candidate's dissertation or otherwise suitably related to it. The Degree Committee may require a candidate to offer instead of one of the essays a language examination consisting of an exercise in alternative Greek or Latin translation in one of the following written papers taken from Part IA of the Classical Tripos:

- Paper 2. Alternative Greek language and texts  
 Paper 4. Alternative Latin language and texts;

and

- (c) one further essay of circa 4,000 words on a topic approved by the Degree Committee. The marks for this essay shall be taken into consideration only if it has been judged to be at least of High Pass level and the candidate's other marks are borderline.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls and, at the discretion of the Examiners, on the essays or other exercises submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

3. Attendance at, and participation in, relevant seminars is required.

## COMPUTATIONAL BIOLOGY

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Computational Biology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. The Degree Committee for the Faculty of Mathematics shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of mandatory and optional modules for the examination to be held in the academical year next following, provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. In publishing the list the Degree Committee shall announce the method of examination of each module, which may include a written examination, a long essay, shorter essays, project work, or a combination of these; they shall specify the limits to be placed on the length of any essays and project work.

2. Each candidate shall offer:

- (a) the written examinations or other assessment specified for a total of eight modules, inclusive of half modules, chosen from the list published under Regulation 1;  
 (b) a written examination of two hours' duration addressing the material taught under Regulation 1;  
 (c) a report of not more than 15,000 words in length and an oral presentation based on a laboratory project carried out by the candidate in one or more institutions approved by the Degree Committee.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

## CONSERVATION LEADERSHIP

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Conservation Leadership for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) two essays, each not exceeding 4,000 words, on subjects chosen by the candidate from a list of subjects approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography, which shall be concerned with topics in conservation leadership;  
 (b) three written exercises, approved by the Degree Committee;

- (c) a placement report of not more than 10,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee, and based on work carried out by the candidate in one or more institutions approved by the Degree Committee. A proportion of the marks for this element of the assessment are by compulsory oral examination;
- (d) coursework prescribed by the Degree Committee (which may include written work, group work and class participation).

The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on any or all of the assessed components.

#### CRIMINOLOGICAL RESEARCH

1. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 2 below, the scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Criminological Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) three essays, each of not more than 3,000 words, including notes and appendices, on topics chosen by the candidate from lists of topics announced by the Examiners, provided that one such essay shall be on a topic chosen by the candidate from among the topics announced by the Examiners as relating to the core course in Criminology;

*and*

- (b) one essay in criminological methods of not more than 3,000 words, including notes and appendices, chosen by the candidate from a list announced by the Examiners relating to the course on Criminological Research Methods;

*and*

- (c) one methodological essay of not more than 4,000 words and one work-book of assessment of materials on research methods on topics announced by the Examiners relating to the course on Research Methods;

*and*

- (d) a presentation on the topic of the candidate's dissertation to be presented in the Lent Term preceding submission of the dissertation;

*and*

- (e) a dissertation of not more than 18,000 words, including footnotes or endnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliographical references, on a criminological topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law.

At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under (a), (b), and (c) above.

2. In place of the scheme of examination prescribed in Regulation 1 above, a candidate may, by special permission of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law, granted after considering the candidate's experience and special qualifications and the proposed topic of his or her dissertation, offer the following scheme of examination:

- (a) one essay in criminological methods of not more than 3,000 words, including notes and appendices, chosen by the candidate from a list announced by the Examiners relating to the course on Criminological Research Methods;

*and*

- (b) one methodological essay of not more than 4,000 words and one work-book of assessment of materials on research methods on topics announced by the Examiners relating to the course on Research Methods;

*and*

- (c) a presentation on the topic of the candidate's dissertation to be presented in the Lent Term preceding submission of the dissertation;

*and*

- (d) a dissertation of not more than 35,000 words, including footnotes or endnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliographical references, on a criminological topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law.



The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under (a) and (b) above.

#### CRIMINOLOGY

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Criminology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) four essays, each of not more than 3,000 words, including notes and appendices, on topics chosen by the candidate from lists of topics announced by the Examiners, provided that one such essay shall be on a topic chosen by the candidate from among the topics announced by the Examiners as relating to the core course in Criminology;

and

(b) a methodological essay of not more than 3,000 words, including notes and appendices, chosen by the candidate from a list announced by the Examiners relating to the course on Criminological Research Methods;

and

(c) a presentation on the topic of the candidate's dissertation to be presented in the Lent Term preceding submission of the dissertation;

and

(d) a dissertation of 15,000 to 18,000 words, including footnotes or endnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliographical references, on a criminological topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law.

At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under (a) and (b) above.

#### DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Development Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. For the purpose of the general regulations for the degree, the Degree Committee concerned with this examination shall be the Degree Committee for the Department of Politics and International Studies.

2. The Development Studies Committee shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of subjects for the examination to be held in the academical year next following. The list shall be divided into two groups, Groups 1 and 2. Group 1 shall comprise the following subjects:

1. Development economics.
2. Institutions and development.
3. Sociology and politics of development.
4. Globalization and development.

Group 2 shall contain not more than a total of fifteen other subjects made up of either full or half-subjects which, with the approval of the Degree Committee responsible for the other examination concerned, may include subjects taken from any of the examinations for the degree specified in the Schedule to these regulations. The Development Studies Committee shall have power to give notice of additional subjects not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term, provided that the total number of subjects in Group 2 in any year shall not exceed fifteen full subjects. In publishing the list and any additions to it, the Committee shall announce whether a subject is a full or half-subject and the form of examination for that subject.

The Development Studies Committee shall have power to withdraw any subject of Group 2 upon notice given in the *Reporter*, not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term; the Secretary of the Committee shall notify candidates of the withdrawal of any subject for which they have entered.

3. The examination shall consist of:

(a) two subjects chosen by the candidate, with the approval of the Development Studies Committee, from Group 1;

and

- (b) *either* one full subject or two half-subjects chosen by the candidate, with the approval of the Development Studies Committee, from Group 2,  
*or* a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words, including footnotes and appendices, on a topic approved by the Development Studies Committee;

*and*

- (c) one further full subject or two further half-subjects chosen by the candidate, with the approval of the Development Studies Committee, which may be taken *either* from Group 1 *or* from Group 2.

4. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 3, and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

#### SCHEDULE

Subjects from the following examinations:

Economic and Social History	Latin-American Studies
Economics	Management
Environment, Society, and Development	Modern Society and Global Transformations
Environmental Policy	Planning, Growth, and Regeneration
Finance	Politics
Financial Research	Social Anthropology

#### DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2019–20, p. 142)*

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Developmental Biology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) one essay, not exceeding 5,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Biology. With the permission of the Degree Committee, the essay may be a research proposal for a prospective Ph.D. project;
- (b) an MCQ paper on Research methods and statistics critical appraisal; and
- (c) a report on the research project, approved or prescribed by the Degree Committee, and not exceeding 10,000 words in length, including tables, figure legends, and appendices, but excluding bibliography.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under (a)–(c) above and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

#### EARLY MODERN HISTORY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Early Modern History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation of not less than 15,000 words and not more than 20,000 words in length, including appendices, but excluding footnotes, tables, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;
- (b) an essay of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words, chosen by the candidate from a prescribed list of essay questions, announced in the Faculty not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term and which falls within the field of study of the core course: Research challenge in early modern history;
- (c) two essays of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words in length, which fall within the fields of study of the candidate's chosen optional courses, the list of which shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term. Candidates shall choose essay questions from a prescribed list, announced in the Faculty not later than the start of the term in which the option shall be offered.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

- (a) a dissertation proposal essay of not more than 2,000 words in length related to the field of study chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee under Regulation 1(a);
- (b) a presentation on the subject of the candidate's dissertation.

#### ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Economic and Social History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation, of not less than 15,000 and not more than 20,000 words in length, including appendices, but excluding footnotes, tables, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;
- (b) a dissertation proposal essay of not more than 4,000 words in length related to the subject chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee under Regulation 1(a);
- (c) an essay of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words, chosen by the candidate from a prescribed list of essay questions, announced in the Faculty not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term and which falls within the field of study of the core course: Central concepts and problems of economic and social history;
- (d) two written exercises, to be taken under timed conditions, as specified by the Degree Committee and falling within the fields of study chosen by the candidate from a prescribed list of option courses, published by the Degree Committee not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term each year.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

- (a) a presentation on the subject of the candidate's dissertation;
- (b) attendance at modules run by the Social Sciences Research Methodology Centre, as prescribed by the Degree Committee, on subjects falling within the fields of survey methods, statistical methods, and ethnographic methods for economic and social historians.

#### ECONOMIC RESEARCH

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Economic Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) six compulsory and one additional module, selected from a list of core and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics, which shall each be examined by a written paper of two hours' duration;

and

- (b) a dissertation of not more than 10,000 words in length, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The list of modules shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term. A candidate may not offer a module that he or she has taken in any other University examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral and/or written examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

#### ECONOMICS

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2019–20, p. 41)*

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Economics for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) five compulsory and two additional modules, selected from a list of core and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics, which shall each be examined by a written paper of two hours' duration;

and

(b) *either*

- (i) a dissertation of at least 8,000 and not more than 10,000 words in length, based on material from one of the optional modules not already chosen or on a subject approved by the Degree Committee; *or*
- (ii) one additional optional module.

2. The list of modules shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term. A candidate may not offer a module that he or she has taken in any other University examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

### EDUCATION

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2019–20, p. 439)*

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Education for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of the following:

- (a) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Education;

and

- (b) two essays, one of not more than 4,000 words in length, and one of 4,000–6,000 words in length, on topics specified or approved by the Degree Committee.

The work completed under (a) and (b) shall fall within one of the pathways as specified at the end of this regulation.

The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and the essays and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

### PATHWAYS

Arts, creativity, and education	Knowledge, power and politics
Child and adolescent psychotherapeutic counselling	Mathematics education
Critical approaches to children's literature	Primary education
Education, globalization, and international development	Psychology and education
Educational leadership and school improvement	Research in second language education

### EGYPTOLOGY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Egyptology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of the following:

- (a) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology;
- (b) the presentation of a seminar on the topic of the candidate's dissertation research and a written report of the presentation;
- (c) from a list of mandatory and optional modules, *either*
  - (i) three modules selected from a list of modules in Egyptology; *or*
  - (ii) two modules selected from a list of modules in Egyptology *and* either one two-term module or two one-term modules from a list of optional modules in the Department of Archaeology.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Students taking the M.Phil. Degree in Egyptology must take a minimum of one Egyptian Archaeology module from the list of modules in Egyptology published by the Degree Committee.

2. In publishing the lists of modules, the Degree Committee shall announce which modules are mandatory, the optional modules available and their permissible combinations, and the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or coursework, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

#### ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Energy Technologies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) ten modules from a set of mandatory and optional modules;

*and*

(b) a dissertation, of not more than 20,000 words in length, including footnotes, appendices, and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering.

2. The Degree Committee shall announce how modules will be examined not later than the division of Lent Term preceding the examination. Examination shall be by written paper, or one or more pieces of coursework or other exercises, or a combination of these. The Degree Committee shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any piece of coursework or other exercise.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 above, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

#### ENGINEERING FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Engineering for Sustainable Development for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) eight modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held; the Degree Committee shall announce the form of assessment for these modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year in which the examination takes place;

*and*

(b) additional exercises in the field of technology management and/or third-party engineering consultancy, of such nature and to be assessed in such manner as the Degree Committee shall determine; the Degree Committee shall announce the form of assessment not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year in which the examination takes place;

*and*

(c) a dissertation, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, appendices, and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee. Its assessment shall include an oral presentation of the project work on which the dissertation is based.

2. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give Notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year of the examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 above, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

#### ENGLISH STUDIES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in English Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) such bibliographical, textual, critical, or methodological exercises as the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English shall from time to time determine;

- (b) two essays, each of not less than 4,000 and not more than 5,000 words in length, on topics approved by the Degree Committee;
- (c) a dissertation, of not less than 12,000 words and not more than 15,000 words in length (including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography), on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to the other work submitted by the candidate under (a) and (b) above.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Environmental Policy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. The Degree Committee for the Department of Land Economy shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of modules for the examination to be held in the academical year next following. The list shall include a research methods module, two pathway core modules, and no fewer than four optional modules (the Degree Committee may specify that a candidate shall offer one or more specific modules). In publishing the list the Degree Committee shall announce whether each module is to be examined by a written paper, by an essay or project, or by a combination of these; they shall specify the limits to be placed on the length of any essays or projects. The Degree Committee shall have power to withdraw any optional module by notice in the *Reporter* not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term; the Secretary of the Committee shall notify candidates of the withdrawal of any subject for which they have entered.

2. Each candidate shall offer:

- (a) the research methods module;
- (b) two pathway core modules;
- (c) three optional modules;
- (d) the research, design, and structure module, which shall include a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams, footnotes, tables, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

#### EPIDEMIOLOGY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Epidemiology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation not exceeding 20,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine;
- (b) two written papers, each of which may cover all the areas of study prescribed in the syllabus;
- (c) two essays, each not exceeding 3,000 words in length, on subjects approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls and on the other work submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

#### EUROPEAN, LATIN AMERICAN AND COMPARATIVE LITERATURES AND CULTURES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in European, Latin American and Comparative Literatures and Cultures for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics;

and

- (b) three essays, each of not more than 4,500 words, on topics falling within areas of study to be prescribed by the Degree Committee. The Degree Committee shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of areas of study for the examination to be held in the academical year next following.
2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

#### FILM AND SCREEN STUDIES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Film and Screen Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
- (a) a dissertation, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics;
- and
- (b) three essays, each of not more than 4,500 words, on subjects either prescribed or approved by the Degree Committee.
2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

#### FINANCE

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Finance for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of nine modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.
2. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of the examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more essays or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.
3. In place of the examination prescribed for three of the modules specified in Regulation 1, the Degree Committee may permit a particular candidate to offer a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.
4. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work specified in Regulations 1 and 3 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

#### FINANCE AND ECONOMICS

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Finance and Economics for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
- (a) six compulsory and two additional modules, selected from a list of core and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics, which shall be examined by written papers, projects, or classroom presentations;
- and
- (b) a dissertation of not more than 10,000 words in length, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.
2. The list of modules shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term. A candidate may not offer a module that he or she has taken in any other University examination.
3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral and/or written examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

## FINANCIAL RESEARCH

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Financial Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management;

*and*

(b) six modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

2. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of the examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more essays or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work specified in Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

## GENOMIC MEDICINE

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Genomic Medicine for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

*either*

(a) (i) eight modules chosen from a list of core and optional modules, to be announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the examination and stipulating which modules are core and which are optional; *and*

(ii) a research project of between 10,000 to 12,000 words, including footnotes but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine;

*or*

(b) (i) ten modules chosen from a list of core and optional modules, to be announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine, not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the examination and stipulating which modules are core and which are optional; *and*

(ii) a literature-based research project of between 5,000 to 6,000 words, including footnotes but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine.

2. Each module shall be examined by assignments of 2,500 to 3,500 words, or assignments deemed their equivalent by the Degree Committee, except where other methods of assessment are published in individual module descriptions.

## GEOGRAPHICAL RESEARCH

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Geographical Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) two essays, each of not more than 4,000 words in length, on subjects of Geographical Research chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography;

(b) one essay of not more than 4,000 words and one workbook of assessment of materials on research methods on topics approved by the Degree Committee;

(c) a dissertation of not more than 20,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.



## HEALTH, MEDICINE, AND SOCIETY

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2019–20, p. 300)*

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Health, Medicine, and Society for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) two essays, each of no more than 5,000 words, one on a topic chosen from among set topics from a core module, and the other *either* on a second topic chosen from among set topics from a core module *or* from an optional module; the list of modules shall be published by the Degree Committee for the Department of History and Philosophy of Science not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term in which the course shall commence;

*and*

- (b) a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words including footnotes but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

## HERITAGE STUDIES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Heritage Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of the following:

- (a) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology;
- (b) the presentation of a seminar on the topic of the candidate's dissertation research and a written report of the presentation;
- (c) from a list of mandatory and optional modules, *either*
- (i) three modules selected from a list of modules in Heritage Studies; *or*
  - (ii) two modules selected from a list of modules in Heritage Studies *and* either one two-term module or two one-term modules selected from a list of optional modules from another M.Phil. programme in the Department of Archaeology.

2. In publishing the lists of modules, the Degree Committee shall announce which modules are mandatory, the optional modules available and their permissible combinations, and the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or coursework, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

HISTORICAL STUDIES<sup>1</sup>

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Historical Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) an essay, either thematic or bibliographical, of not less than 2,000 words and not more than 5,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History which is related to the subject of the candidate's dissertation to be submitted under (b) below;

*and*

- (b) a dissertation, of not less than 20,000 words and not more than 30,000 words in length, excluding footnotes and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

<sup>1</sup> This course is suspended until further notice (Notice, *Reporter*, 6427, 2015–16, p. 575).

## HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE AND MEDICINE

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in History and Philosophy of Science and Medicine for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation, of not more than 12,000 words in length, including footnotes but excluding appendices and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of History and Philosophy of Science;

and

- (b) three essays, each of not more than 5,000 words, including footnotes but excluding bibliography, and, except as provided below, each on a subject approved by the Degree Committee which is related to one or more of the following areas:

1. Ancient, medieval, and early modern sciences
2. Ancient, medieval, and early modern medicine
3. Sciences in the age of empire, c. 1750–1900
4. Modern medicine and biomedical sciences
5. Modern sciences
6. Metaphysics, epistemology, and the sciences
7. Ethics and politics of medicine and the sciences
8. Philosophy of the physical sciences
9. Philosophy of biology and the life sciences
10. Philosophy of social and cognitive sciences

Not more than one essay shall be chosen from any one area, except with the permission of the Degree Committee, who may allow two essays to be offered in one area, or one of the three essays to be offered in an area which is not listed above but is related to History, Philosophy, Sociology of Science, Technology, and Medicine.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

## HISTORY OF ART AND ARCHITECTURE

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in History of Art and Architecture for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (i) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliography, on a subject agreed by the Supervisor and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art;

and

- (ii) two essays, each not exceeding 6,000 words in length, on topics agreed by the Supervisor and approved by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and the essays submitted by the candidate and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

## HOLOCENE CLIMATES

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Holocene Climates for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. Each candidate shall offer:

- (a) one essay, not exceeding 4,000 words, on a subject chosen by the candidate from a list of subjects announced by the Examiners;
- (b) one written paper of two hours' duration;
- (c) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography, and based on work carried out by the candidate in one or more institutions approved by the Degree Committee. A proportion of the marks for this element of the examination are by assessment of a dissertation proposal of not more than three pages in length and compulsory oral presentation of the candidate's dissertation proposal.

2. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily attend and complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

- (a) the induction week;

- (b) courses in Natural Science Research Methods and Laboratory Groups (offered by the Department of Geography);
  - (c) the dissertation residential school.
3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on any or all of the assessed components.

#### HUMAN EVOLUTIONARY STUDIES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Human Evolutionary Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
- (i) a dissertation of not more than 20,000 words in length, excluding tables, appendices, and references, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology;
  - (ii) a quantitative exercise on statistical analysis and interpretation;
  - (iii) two essays each of not more than 2,500 words in length excluding tables and references based upon material from the core courses;
  - (iv) two written assignments as prescribed by the Degree Committee (which may take the form of an essay, article, or laboratory report).
2. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation, the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

#### INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS, MANUFACTURE, AND MANAGEMENT

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Industrial Systems, Manufacture, and Management for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
- (a) eight modules given on a list of mandatory modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held; if a student has been examined on any of these modules as part of a previous degree, the Degree Committee shall substitute those modules with modules it deems to be equivalent, and shall give notice of this not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year of the examination;
- and*
- (b) five projects, assessed by coursework or oral presentation, or a combination of these;
- and*
- (c) a dissertation, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, appendices, and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.
2. The coursework shall include industrial investigations in one or more institutions approved by the Degree Committee, the nature and duration of the investigations being determined by the Degree Committee.
3. The Degree Committee shall announce how modules will be examined not later than the division of Lent Term preceding the examination. Examination shall be by written paper, or one or more pieces of coursework or other exercises, or a combination of these. The Degree Committee shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any piece of coursework or other exercise.
4. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 above, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

#### INNOVATION, STRATEGY, AND ORGANIZATION

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Innovation, Strategy, and Organization for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
- (a) a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management;
- and*
- (b) six modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

2. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of the examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more essays or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. In place of the examination prescribed for dissertation specified in Regulation 1(a), the Degree Committee may permit a particular candidate to take three prescribed modules from a list approved by the Degree Committee.

4. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on work submitted under Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

## INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND POLITICS<sup>1</sup>

### LAND ECONOMY RESEARCH

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Land Economy Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. The Degree Committee for Land Economy shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of modules for the examination to be held in the academical year next following. In publishing the list the Degree Committee shall announce the method of examination of each module which may include a long essay, shorter essays, project work, or a combination of these; they shall specify the limits to be placed on the length of any essays and project work. The Degree Committee shall have power to withdraw any optional module by notice in the *Reporter* not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term; the Secretary of the Committee shall notify candidates of the withdrawal of any subject for which they have entered.

2. Each candidate shall offer:

- (a) one research methods essay of not more than 4,000 words;
- (b) one core or two optional modules chosen by the candidate with the approval of the Degree Committee from the list of modules published under Regulation 1;
- (c) a dissertation of not more than 20,000 words<sup>2</sup> in length, including diagrams, footnotes, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

3. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2 and on the more general field of knowledge within which it falls; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirements for an oral examination.

4. In order to proceed to the final examination, candidates must satisfactorily attend and complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

- (a) six modules run by the Social Sciences' Research Methods Centre (SSRMC).

### LATIN-AMERICAN STUDIES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time or two-year part-time course of study in Latin-American Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall, subject to the provisions of Regulation 2 below, consist of:

- (a) a dissertation, not exceeding 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, tables, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of Politics and International Studies;

and

- (b) three essays, each not exceeding 5,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on subjects chosen by the candidate, subject to the approval of the Degree Committee, from the following list of modules:

- 1. Core course: critical issues in Latin-American studies
- 2. Everyday life in Latin America: interdisciplinary perspectives
- 3. Latin-American literary culture
- 4. Power and protest: social movements and the state in Latin America
- 5. Race and indigeneity in Latin America
- 6. Latin-American film and visual arts
- 7. A subject or subjects in Latin-American studies specified from time to time by the Degree Committee

<sup>1</sup> This course was replaced by the M.Phil. Degree in Politics and International Studies with effect from 1 October 2020.

<sup>2</sup> One A4 page consisting largely of statistics or symbols shall be regarded as the equivalent of 250 words.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation submitted and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination. In the case of a candidate taking the examination under Regulation 1, such an oral examination may include questions relating to the essays offered by the candidate.

#### MACHINE LEARNING AND MACHINE INTELLIGENCE

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Machine Learning and Machine Intelligence for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) at least eleven modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the commencement of the course of study; if a candidate has been examined on any of the mandatory modules as part of a previous degree, the Degree Committee shall announce by notice, not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year of the examination, additional modules it deems to be equivalent which may be taken by such a candidate;

and

(b) a dissertation, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, appendices, and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering.

2. The Degree Committee shall announce how modules will be examined not later than the division of Lent Term preceding the examination. Examinations shall be through written papers, or one or more pieces of coursework or other exercises, or a combination of these. The Degree Committee shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any piece of coursework or other exercise.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under (a) and (b) above and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

#### MANAGEMENT

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Management for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of eleven modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

2. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of the examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more essays or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work specified under Regulation 1.

#### MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE LITERATURE

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Medieval and Renaissance Literature for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) a dissertation of between 12,000 and 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, or some equivalent submission, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English, which shall fall within one of the following areas of study:

Medieval literature;  
Renaissance literature;  
Medieval and Renaissance literature;

and

(b) two essays, each of not more than 4,000 words, on topics approved by the Degree Committee;

and

(c) one or more written exercises, approved by the Degree Committee, in the field of textual and related studies in either the medieval period or the Renaissance or both.

The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation or the essays and on the general field of knowledge within which the work submitted falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to the written papers and to the other exercises submitted by the candidate under (b) and (c) above.

#### MEDIEVAL HISTORY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Medieval History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) a dissertation of not less than 15,000 words and not more than 20,000 words in length, including appendices, but excluding footnotes, tables, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;

(b) a written examination, falling within the fields covered by the core course: Latin and outline and practical palaeography;

(c) an essay of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words, chosen by the candidate from a prescribed list of essay questions, announced in the Faculty not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term and which falls within the field of study of the core course: Medieval history: concepts and methods;

(d) an essay of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words in length, which falls within the field of study of the candidate's chosen optional course, the list of which shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term. Candidates shall choose an essay question from a prescribed list, announced in the Faculty not later than the start of the term in which the option shall be offered.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

(a) a dissertation proposal essay of not more than 2,000 words in length related to the field of study chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee under Regulation 1(a);

(b) a presentation on the subject of the candidate's dissertation.

#### MICRO- AND NANOTECHNOLOGY ENTERPRISE

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Micro- and Nanotechnology Enterprise for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. The Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of not more than fifteen mandatory and elective modules in Micro- and Nanotechnology Enterprise for the examination to be held in the following academic year. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be an exam, an essay, coursework, or a combination of these.

2. The examination shall consist of:

(a) two unseen written examination papers, which may cover all topics prescribed in the syllabus;

(b) coursework prescribed by the Degree Committee (which may include written work, group work, and class participation);

(c) a literature survey report of not more than 5,000 words in length on a scientific topic, to be followed by either a major research project in the same field (see (d) below), or a business-, ethics-, law-, or policy-related case study, concerning the scientific topic (see (d) below);

- (d) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length (including tables, figure legends, and appendices, but excluding bibliography) on a major project, involving (i) in-depth scientific research (following a literature survey in the same scientific field submitted under (c) above), or (ii) an in-depth case study concerned with a topic in science, business, ethics, law, or policy (related to the topic covered during the literature survey submitted under (c) above), approved by the Degree Committee.

The work submitted under (c) and (d) shall be on a topic or project, respectively, approved by the Degree Committee.

3. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and, at the discretion of the examiners, on other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2(a)–(c) and the general field of knowledge within which they and the dissertation fall.

#### MODERN BRITISH HISTORY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Modern British History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation of not less than 15,000 words and not more than 20,000 words in length, including appendices, but excluding footnotes, tables, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee of the Faculty of History;
- (b) an essay of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words, chosen by the candidate from a prescribed list of essay questions, announced in the Faculty not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term and which falls within the field of study of the core course: Debates in modern British history;
- (c) two essays of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words in length, on topics chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee, which fall within the fields of study of the candidate's chosen optional courses; the list of optional courses offered shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

- (a) coursework (which may include written work, group work, and class participation) falling within the fields of study covered by the core course: Research challenge in modern British history;
- (b) a dissertation proposal essay of not more than 2,000 words in length related to the field of study chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee under Regulation 1(a);
- (c) a presentation on the subject of the candidate's dissertation.

#### MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Modern European History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation of not less than 15,000 words and not more than 20,000 words in length, including appendices, but excluding footnotes, tables, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;
- (b) an essay of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words, chosen by the candidate from a prescribed list of essay questions, announced in the Faculty not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term and which fall within the field of study of the core course: Controversies in modern European history;
- (c) two essays of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words in length, which fall within the fields of study of the candidate's chosen optional courses, the list of which shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term. Candidates shall choose essay questions from a prescribed list, announced in the Faculty not later than the start of the term in which the option shall be offered.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

- (a) a dissertation proposal essay of not more than 2,000 words in length related to the field of study chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee under Regulation 1(a);
- (b) a presentation on the subject of the candidate's dissertation.

#### MODERN SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Modern South Asian Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation of not less than 15,000 words and not more than 20,000 words in length, including notes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of Politics and International Studies;
- (b) an essay of not more than 3,000 words on a topic chosen from a list of topics prescribed by the Degree Committee which are related to the core course; *and* a book review of not more than 2,000 words on a book chosen by the candidate within the remit of the core course;
- (c) one further essay of not more than 5,000 words on a topic chosen by the candidate from a list of topics prescribed by the Degree Committee;
- (d) a written examination of three hours' duration on a South Asian language specified by the Degree Committee *and* an oral examination of one hour's duration in that language.

The Degree Committee shall give notice of the topics specified under (b) and (c) above not later than the end of Full Michaelmas Term each year.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the essays submitted by the candidate.

3. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must submit a formative essay of 1,500–2,000 words on a topic agreed with the candidates' supervisors.

#### MULTI-DISCIPLINARY GENDER STUDIES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Multi-Disciplinary Gender Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) two essays each of not more than 5,000 words in length, on a subject chosen by the candidate from a list of subjects announced by the Degree Committee for the Department of Politics and International Studies, which shall be concerned with research topics in gender studies;
- (b) a dissertation, of not more than 20,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on any or all of the components of the examination specified in Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

#### MUSIC

1. The scheme of examination for the nine-month course of study in Music for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of either Option A or Option B. The Degree Committee for the Faculty of Music shall assign each candidate to a specified option.

##### 2. *Option A – Music Studies*

- (a) a portfolio of exercises in literature review totalling not more than 3,000 words and an essay of not more than 3,500 words<sup>1</sup> on issues in musical studies;

*and*

- (b) two essays, each of not more than 3,500 words,<sup>1</sup> on subjects specified by the Degree Committee, provided that with the permission of the Degree Committee, a candidate may substitute comparable exercises for either one or both of these essays;

<sup>1</sup> Including tables and footnotes but excluding appendices, bibliography, musical examples, and transcriptions.



*and*

(c) *either* (i) a dissertation of between 12,500 and 15,000 words,<sup>1</sup> on a subject approved by the Degree Committee;

*or* (ii) a recital taking between 50 and 60 minutes to perform together with an essay of not more than 7,500 words<sup>1</sup> on a related topic approved by the Degree Committee.

**3. Option B – Composition**

(a) a portfolio of abstracts and an essay of not more than 3,500 words<sup>1</sup> on issues in musical studies;

*and*

(b) four compositions in any idiom of the candidate's choice; the compositions should require 30–45 minutes in total to perform. Scores and recordings should be included as appropriate to the nature of the music; the submission should also be accompanied by an explanatory essay of not more than 5,000 words<sup>1</sup> on issues in composition as approved by the Degree Committee;

provided that with the permission of the Degree Committee a suitably qualified candidate may, in place of 3(a) and 3(b) above, submit

(c) four compositions in any idiom of the candidate's choice; the compositions should require 45–60 minutes in total to perform. Scores and recordings should be included as appropriate to the nature of the music; the submission should also be accompanied by an explanatory essay of not more than 7,500 words<sup>1</sup> on issues in composition as approved by the Degree Committee.

**4.** At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

**5.** In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

(a) a proposal essay on the dissertation or recital/essay of not more than 1,500 words in length, together with annotated bibliography, related to the field of study chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee under Regulation 2(c);

*and*

(b) a presentation on the subject of the candidate's dissertation.

#### NUCLEAR ENERGY

**1.** The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Nuclear Energy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) ten modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held;

*and*

(b) an individual research project, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee, comprising

(i) a reading and planning stage, delivering a report of up to 4,000 words and an oral presentation,

*and*

(ii) a research and write-up stage, delivering a dissertation of up to 15,000 words and an oral presentation.

Word counts shall include figures, but not the title page, appendices, or bibliography.

**2.** In publishing the list of modules and additional modules, the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more pieces of coursework or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any piece of coursework or other exercise. The Degree Committee may announce limitations on the combinations of optional modules allowed. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year of the examination.

**3.** The assessment of the dissertation shall include an oral presentation of the project work on which the dissertation is based.

**4.** The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

<sup>1</sup> Including tables and footnotes but excluding appendices, bibliography, musical examples, and transcriptions.

PHILOSOPHY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Philosophy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Philosophy;

and

(b) two essays, one of not more than 4,000 words in length, and one of not more than 8,000 words in length, including footnotes, and, except as provided below, each on a subject approved by the Degree Committee which is related to one or more of the following areas of Philosophy (including in each case the history of philosophy):

Metaphysics and epistemology	Ethics and moral psychology
Philosophy of mind	Aesthetics
Logic and philosophy of language	Political and legal philosophy
Philosophy of science	

Not more than one essay shall be chosen from any one area. With the permission of the Degree Committee, one essay may be offered in an area which is not listed above but is related to Philosophy.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and, at the discretion of the Examiners, on the essays submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

PLANNING, GROWTH, AND REGENERATION

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Planning, Growth, and Regeneration for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. The Degree Committee for the Department of Land Economy shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of modules for the examination to be held in the academical year next following. The list shall include a research methods module, two pathway core modules, and no fewer than four optional modules (the Degree Committee may specify that a candidate shall offer one or more specific modules). In publishing the list the Degree Committee shall announce whether each module is to be examined by a written paper, by an essay or project, or by a combination of these; they shall specify the limits to be placed on the length of any essays or projects. The Degree Committee shall have power to withdraw any optional module by notice in the *Reporter* not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term; the Secretary of the Committee shall notify candidates of the withdrawal of any subject for which they have entered.

2. Each candidate shall offer:

(a) the research methods module;

(b) two pathway core modules;

(c) three optional modules;

(d) the research, design, and structure module, which shall include a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams, footnotes, tables, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

POLAR STUDIES

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Polar Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) a dissertation, of not more than 20,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, tables, appendices, and list of references, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography, and to be submitted at a date to be determined by them;

and

(b) three essays, each of about 4,000 words in length, the first chosen from a list of topics, and the second and third on topics chosen by the candidate, with the approval of the Degree Committee. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and the essays and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

#### POLITICAL THOUGHT AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Political Thought and Intellectual History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation of between 15,000 and 20,000 words in length, including appendices, but excluding footnotes, tables, and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;
- (b) two essays, each of not less than 5,000 and not more than 6,000 words, on topics chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee, which fall within the following fields:
  - 1. History of political thought.
  - 2. Political theory.
  - 3. Intellectual history.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

- (a) a dissertation proposal essay of not more than 2,000 words in length related to the field of study chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee under Regulation 1(a);
- (b) a presentation on the subject of the candidate's dissertation.

#### POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL STUDIES<sup>1</sup>

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Politics and International Studies shall consist of:

- (a) the written examinations, or other modes of assessment, specified for each of the four modules selected from the list of modules published by the Degree Committee for the Department of Politics and International Studies;
- (b) two essays, each of not more than 2,000 words in length, on methods; *and*
- (c) a dissertation of not more than 20,000 words in length, including tables, footnotes, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must:

- (a) attend and participate in two further modules selected from the list published by the Degree Committee under Regulation 1(a); *and*
- (b) attend and participate in the methodology modules prescribed by the Degree Committee.

3. The Degree Committee shall publish the list of modules available for study not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held; and shall announce the modes of assessment for these modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year in which the examination is to be held.

4. At the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination may be held in relation to any of the elements enumerated under Regulation 1 above.

#### PRIMARY CARE RESEARCH

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Primary Care Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation not exceeding 20,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine;

<sup>1</sup> This course replaced the M.Phil. Degree in International Relations and Politics with effect from 1 October 2020.

- (b) two written papers, each of which may cover all areas of study prescribed in the syllabus;
- (c) two essays, each not exceeding 3,000 words in length, on subjects approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls and on the other work submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

#### PUBLIC HEALTH

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Public Health for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation, not exceeding 20,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Joint Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine;
- (b) two written papers of three hours in length which may cover all the areas of study prescribed in the syllabus;
- (c) two essays, each not exceeding 3,000 words in length, on subjects approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls and on the other work submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

#### PUBLIC POLICY

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2019–20, p. 170)*

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Public Policy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) two case studies on topics announced by the Degree Committee for the Department of Politics and International Studies; one case study shall be examined in Michaelmas Term and a second in Lent Term, both by submission of a paper of no more than 3,000 words in length;

and

- (b) five modules as prescribed by the Degree Committee, each of which shall be examined by an essay of no more than 3,000 words in length;

and

- (c) one essay of no more than 5,000 words on an additional topic proposed by the candidate and agreed by the Degree Committee;

and

- (d) a placement report of not more than 7,500 words related to the work placement of the individual candidate;

and

- (e) an independent research paper of no more than 7,500 words, including a policy brief incorporating an executive summary on a subject agreed with the candidate's departmental supervisor.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 above, save that the examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

3. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily meet the following requirements, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

- (a) attendance at Policy Analysis sessions and submission of two practice essays as part of the sessions;
- (b) attendance at the case study sessions, two of which shall be assessed under Regulation 1(a) above.

## REAL ESTATE FINANCE

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Real Estate Finance for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. The Degree Committee for the Department of Land Economy shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of modules for the examination to be held in the academical year next following. The list shall include a research methods module, two pathway core modules, and no fewer than four optional modules (the Degree Committee may specify that a candidate shall offer one or more specific modules). In publishing the list the Degree Committee shall announce whether each module is to be examined by a written paper, by an essay or project, or by a combination of these; they shall specify the limits to be placed on the length of any essays or projects. The Degree Committee shall have power to withdraw any optional module by notice in the *Reporter* not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term; the Secretary of the Committee shall notify candidates of the withdrawal of any subject for which they have entered.

2. Each candidate shall offer:

(a) the research methods module;

(b) two pathway core modules;

(c) three optional modules;

(d) the research, design, and structure module, which shall include a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams, footnotes, tables, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

## SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Scientific Computing for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. The Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, a list of modules in 'Scientific Computing', provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional elective modules not later than the division of Michaelmas Term. The list will include core courses in scientific computing and may include elective courses from Master's-level courses offered by the Departments of the Schools of the Physical Sciences, Technology, and Biological Sciences. In publishing the list of modules, the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module.

2. The examination shall consist of:

(a) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length (including tables, figure legends, and appendices, but excluding bibliography) on a major project, involving in-depth original scientific research and a literature survey of the topic. The topic of the project shall be approved by the Degree Committee;

(b) two written assignments on two of the core-course options in scientific computing. The topic of the assignments shall be approved by the Degree Committee;

(c) written examination papers. The form of the examination of these papers shall be dictated by the regulations of the donor Department.

3. The examination shall include an oral examination of the dissertation or other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2(b), and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

## SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Social Anthropology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) a dissertation, of not more than 13,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology, which shall not fall within the field of any paper or essay offered by the candidate;

(b) an essay, of not more than 6,000 words in length, on a topic chosen from a list of topics published by the Degree Committee by the division of Michaelmas Term, such topics corresponding to a list of optional papers published by the Degree Committee by the end of the preceding Easter Term;

(c) two written papers:

Paper 1. The scope of social anthropology I: production and reproduction.

Paper 2. The scope of social anthropology II: systems of power and knowledge.

2. In place of any one of the papers which a candidate would otherwise be required to offer under Regulation 2(c) a candidate may, by special permission of the Degree Committee granted after considering the candidate's experience and special qualifications, offer an essay of not more than 6,000 words in length, exclusive of footnotes, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

3. The examination may, at the discretion of the Examiners, include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the essay or essays offered by the candidate, and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

### SOCIOLOGY

1. Each candidate shall, at the commencement of study, select one of the pathways specified at the end of these regulations.

2. The Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology shall have power to withdraw any of the pathways prescribed at the end of these regulations upon Notice given in the *Reporter* not later than the end of the Full Easter Term next but one preceding the examination in question.

3. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Sociology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) one 5,000-word field review essay, on a topic chosen from among those approved by the Degree Committee for the pathway chosen in accordance with Regulation 1;

(b) a dissertation, of not less than 15,000 and not more than 20,000 words,<sup>1</sup> on a topic chosen from among those approved by the Degree Committee for the pathway chosen in accordance with Regulation 1.

The topics approved under sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) by the Degree Committee (or by such other body to which the Degree Committee has delegated this task) shall be published not later than the Easter Term in the academical year preceding the examination.

4. The examination shall include an oral examination on the essays and the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

5. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must submit and achieve a pass in two 3,000-word essays on research strategies, one submitted in the fifth week of Michaelmas Term and one submitted in the second week of Lent Term, on topics prescribed by the candidates' supervisors.

#### PATHWAYS

Political and economic sociology

The sociology of media and culture

The sociology of marginality and exclusion

The sociology of reproduction

### STRATEGY, MARKETING, AND OPERATIONS

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Strategy, Marketing, and Operations for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management;

and

(b) six modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

<sup>1</sup> Including footnotes, tables, and appendices.

2. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of the examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more essays or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. In place of the examination prescribed for dissertation specified in Regulation 1(a), the Degree Committee may permit a particular candidate to take three prescribed modules from a list approved by the Degree Committee.

4. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted under Regulations 1 and 3 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

#### TECHNOLOGY POLICY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Technology Policy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) the completion of six core modules and six elective modules, a list of which shall be published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination;

(b) a final group project of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. In publishing the list of modules and additional modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more essays or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

#### THEOLOGY, RELIGION, AND PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time or two-year part-time course of study in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) a dissertation, of between 15,000 and 20,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Divinity;  
*and*

(b) two pieces of submitted work, each of which shall be an essay of not more than 5,000 words in length, or an equivalent exercise, at least one of which must fall within the same subject area as the candidate's dissertation or otherwise suitably related to it;  
*and*

(c) *either* (i) one paper of three hours' duration on a language chosen from a list of languages published by the Degree Committee,

*or* (ii) one exercise on a subject chosen from a list of subjects for exercises approved by the Degree Committee,

*or* (iii) an alternative exercise within the candidate's chosen subject area, if one has not already been taken under (b).

The mode of examination for (ii) and (iii) shall be approved by the Degree Committee.

2. A candidate's choice of written work shall be made with the approval of the Degree Committee and in the light of the prerequisites for a dissertation in the primary area and of the coherence of the candidate's programme, by the end of the Michaelmas Term for a candidate on the one-year full-time course, and by the end of the Michaelmas Term of the first year for a candidate on the two-year part-time course.

3. The subject areas available for examination and the dates for submission of the written work shall be announced by the Degree Committee no later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the academical year next following.

4. The examiners may at their discretion request an oral examination in any aspect of the work submitted by the candidate.

## THEORETICAL AND APPLIED LINGUISTICS

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Theoretical and Applied Linguistics for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation not exceeding 20,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics;
- (b) four essays, of which three shall be no more than 2,000 words in length and one shall be no more than 4,000 words in length, each including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on subjects either approved or prescribed by the Degree Committee;
- (c) an oral presentation on a topic falling in one of the areas of study prescribed by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and, at the discretion of the Examiners, on the essays submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

## THERAPEUTIC SCIENCES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Therapeutic Sciences for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

- (a) two essays, not exceeding 5,000 words each in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee of the Faculty of Biology;
- (b) a dissertation not exceeding 10,000 words in length, including footnotes but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Biology and based on work carried out by the candidate in a relevant commercial or academic environment at one or more institutions approved by the Degree Committee;
- (c) a poster and oral presentation on the work carried out within (b) above.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls and on the other work submitted by the candidate. The oral examination shall be compulsory for all candidates falling on the boundaries between grades. For all other students, the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

## TRANSLATIONAL BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time or two-year part-time course of study in Translational Biomedical Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation not exceeding 20,000 words in length, including footnotes but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine;
- (b) an examination which may cover all core subjects prescribed in the syllabus, the form of which shall be announced no later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the examination, and shall be either one or more written papers, one or more essays or other exercises, or a combination of these. The announcement shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercises.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls and on the other work submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

## WORLD HISTORY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in World History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation of not less than 15,000 words and not more than 20,000 words in length, including appendices, but excluding footnotes, tables, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;



- (b) an essay of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words, chosen by the candidate from a prescribed list of essay questions, announced in the Faculty not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term and which fall within the field of study of the core course: Debates in world history;
  - (c) two essays of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words in length, which fall within the fields of study of the candidate's chosen optional courses, the list of which shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term. Candidates shall choose essay questions from a prescribed list, announced in the Faculty not later than the start of the term in which the option shall be offered.
2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.
3. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:
- (a) a dissertation proposal essay of not more than 2,000 words in length related to the field of study chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee under Regulation 1(a);
  - (b) a presentation on the subject of the candidate's dissertation;
  - (c) language training in a language offered by the University Language Centre and relevant to the subject of research as agreed by the Director of the Master of Philosophy programme.

## MASTER OF RESEARCH

### *GENERAL REGULATIONS<sup>1</sup>*

*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019*

1. The M.Res. Degree shall be awarded for training in research. A subject of such study, together with the programme aims, learning outcomes, and syllabus for the course, and the special regulations for the examination and any subsequent amendments thereof, shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or other body concerned, after consultation with the appropriate Degree Committee.

2. The scheme of examination for the M.Res. Degree shall consist of written work or other exercises and the submission of a dissertation (which terms shall include one or more equivalent pieces of extended research work such as an appraisal or a report), as prescribed in the appropriate special regulations for the subject as appended to these regulations. Any such prescribed scheme may require candidates also to take written papers in accordance with arrangements made by the General Board on the recommendation of the appropriate Degree Committee. The examination for the Degree shall be held before the end of the course, except as provided under Regulation 7, and at such time or times as may be determined by the Degree Committee concerned, subject in the case of written papers to the approval of the General Board<sup>2</sup>. Each written paper shall be of three hours' duration unless prescribed otherwise in the regulations that apply to the examination concerned.

3. No student shall be a candidate for the M.Res. Degree on more than one occasion or for the M.Res. Degree and for another University examination in the same term.

4. A candidate for the M.Res. Degree shall be a postgraduate registered student who, subject to the provisions of Regulation 5, shall pursue a course of training in research under the direction of a Supervisor appointed by the Degree Committee concerned and shall comply with any special conditions that the Degree Committee or the General Board may lay down in a particular case. The course shall be through one of the following routes:

Route A – one year of full-time study;

Route B – two years of part-time study.

5. The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned,

- (a) may allow a candidate for the M.Res. Degree to spend up to one term working under supervision outside the University under conditions approved by the Degree Committee;

<sup>1</sup> These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 444).

<sup>2</sup> The General Board has delegated authority to the Examination and Assessment Committee.

(b) may allow a candidate for the M.Res. Degree on account of illness or other sufficient cause to intermit his or her course of study for one or more terms, which terms shall not count for any purpose of these regulations except as provided in Regulation 11 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

Every application for dispensation under sub-paragraphs (a)–(b) shall be made to the Registry and shall be accompanied by an opinion from the applicant’s Supervisor.

6. Details of each candidate’s examination entry (including the candidate’s choice of written papers or other exercises, as appropriate, and the proposed subject of the dissertation and subsequent corrections thereof), shall be submitted by the candidate to the Secretary of the Degree Committee concerned, and by the latter to the Registry in accordance with the following timetable:

<i>Entries to be submitted</i>	<i>Details of written papers etc.</i>	<i>Corrections</i>	<i>Title of dissertation etc.</i>
By candidates to Secretaries of Degree Committees	By end of Full Michaelmas Term		By division of Lent Term
By Secretaries of Degree Committees to the Registry	By end of Michaelmas Term	By end of third week of Full Lent Term	By end of Lent Term

Lists of candidates for each examination shall be circulated by the Registry to Colleges as follows:

List of entries:	By the end of the second week of Full Lent Term.
Final list of entries:	Not less than four weeks before the beginning of the examination concerned.

7. Each candidate shall submit two copies of the dissertation in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the General Board, so as to arrive by a date which shall be determined by the Degree Committee, and which shall not be later than the last day of August in the academical year of the course, provided that a candidate may be permitted to submit her or his dissertation at such later date as may be determined by the Degree Committee. In special circumstances the Degree Committee may allow a candidate to submit only one copy of the dissertation. The Examiners and the Degree Committee may take into consideration any work published by the candidate which is submitted with the dissertation. Dissertation.

8. In submitting a dissertation a candidate shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which information has been derived, the extent to which use has been made of the work of others, and the portions of the dissertation which are claimed as original. A dissertation shall not be accepted if it is substantially the same as one that the candidate has submitted, or is concurrently submitting, for any other degree, diploma, or similar qualification at any university or similar institution, but a dissertation which the candidate has submitted or is concurrently submitting for some other purpose may be accepted. In submitting a dissertation the candidate shall declare for what purpose, if any, other than for the M.Res. Degree, the whole or part of it has already been or is concurrently being submitted. The dissertation, apart from quotations, shall be written in English.

9. Every Supervisor shall send to the Registry reports on the work of each candidate under his or her charge, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 15 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

10. The Degree Committee concerned shall appoint such number of Examiners and Assessors as they shall deem sufficient to conduct the examination for the M.Res. Degree and to report on the performance of a candidate. The Examiners and Assessors shall undertake such duties as the Degree Committee may decide. Examiners and Assessors.

(a) The Degree Committee shall appoint an External Examiner and a Senior Examiner; not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term the Secretary of the Degree Committee shall communicate to the Registry the name of these Examiners and the names of the other Examiners and Assessors.

(b) Each candidate’s dissertation shall be referred to two Examiners each of whom shall make an independent report thereon. The special regulations for the examination may provide for an oral examination on the dissertation and, if so specified, on the other parts of the examination. When the oral examination relates to the dissertation both Examiners of the dissertation shall be among the Examiners present at the oral examination. The Degree Committee in exceptional circumstances may permit the Examiners to conduct the oral examination by video-conference or other remote means. The Examiners participating in the oral examination shall sign a joint certificate of the result, including any

marks assigned thereto, of that examination. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendation, or if for any other reason the Degree Committee need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the dissertation submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner may be appointed without the leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the dissertation to the Degree Committee.

Approval for degree.

**11.** If the Degree Committee at a meeting held to consider the reports of the Examiners, approve the candidate's marks in the written papers or other exercises, the dissertation submitted, and her or his performance in the oral examination (where held) as of the requisite standard for the M.Res. Degree and are of the opinion that the degree should be conferred, the Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to the candidate and to the Registry who shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree of Master of Research unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board. Distinctive marks may be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit.

If not approved for degree.

**12.** If the Degree Committee, after consideration of a candidate's marks and the reports of the Examiners in the prescribed examination, are of the opinion that the candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to the candidate and to the Registry. After such a resolution has been made the student concerned shall not be eligible to take the examination for the degree again.

**13.** Payment of travelling expenses and a subsistence allowance may be claimed by Examiners in accordance with Regulation 13 of the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis.

**14.** A postgraduate student whose course of study for the M.Res. Degree has included any term needed for the B.A. Degree and who elects to proceed to the B.A. Degree shall not be entitled to proceed to the M.Res. Degree.

## *SPECIAL REGULATIONS*

### BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Biological Science for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of a portfolio of research reports, of not more than 20,000 words in total, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a theme and of a form approved and published annually in the Easter Term before the commencement of the course by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Biology. The Degree Committee shall, at the same time, specify any other exercises which form part of the examination for candidates in particular subjects. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls. The portfolio shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out an original investigation, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

### CANCER BIOLOGY FOR CLINICIAN SCIENTISTS

The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time or two-year part-time course of study in Cancer Biology for Clinician Scientists for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of the following:

- (a) a portfolio of research reports, of not more than 20,000 words in total, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a theme and of a form approved and published annually in the Easter Term before the commencement of the course by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine. The portfolio shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out an original investigation, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject;
- (b) an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

## CONNECTED ELECTRONIC AND PHOTONIC SYSTEMS

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Connected Electronic and Photonic Systems for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:

- (a) at least five modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held;
- (b) two reports, each of not more than 10,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices, on projects approved by the Degree Committee; the assessment of the first report shall include an oral presentation of the project work on which the report is based.

2. In publishing the list of modules and additional modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more pieces of coursework or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any piece of coursework or other exercise. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year of the examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the reports and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

## FUTURE INFRASTRUCTURE AND BUILT ENVIRONMENT

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Future Infrastructure and Built Environment for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:

- (a) six modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held; each module shall be examined either by a written paper, or by coursework, or by a combination of the two;
- (b) three reports – one of up to 2,000 words; one of up to 3,000 words; one of up to 5,000 words – on projects approved by the Degree Committee; words counts are inclusive of diagrams and footnotes, but exclude bibliography and appendices;
- (c) a dissertation, of no more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee; its assessment shall include an oral presentation of the project work on which the dissertation is based.

2. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year of the examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the reports and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

## FUTURE PROPULSION AND POWER

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Future Propulsion and Power for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:

- (a) six modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held;
- (b) three mini-projects on topics approved by the Degree Committee to be assessed in such manner as the Degree Committee shall determine; the Degree Committee shall announce the form of assessment not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year in which the examination takes place;
- (c) the completion of three industry courses held outside Cambridge and assessed by attendance and participation in exercises during site visits;
- (d) a dissertation, of no more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. Students who have taken papers from Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos prior to starting the course may, with the permission of the Degree Committee, substitute one elective module under Regulation 1(a) above for a technical report on an extension of one of those papers.

3. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year of the examination.

4. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the reports and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

#### GRAPHENE TECHNOLOGY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Graphene Technology for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:

- (a) six modules, assessed by written examination, given on a list of mandatory modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held; if a candidate has been examined on any of the mandatory modules as part of a previous degree, the Degree Committee shall announce by notice, not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year of the examination, additional modules it deems to be equivalent which may be taken by such a candidate;
- (b) six research skills sessions each evaluated through a coursework exercise of up to 2,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices;
- (c) two reports, each of not more than 8,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices, on projects approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year of the examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the reports and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

#### MANAGEMENT STUDIES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Management Studies for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation of not more than 16,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices on projects approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management;

and

- (b) five or more modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

2. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more essays or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

#### MATHEMATICAL GENOMICS AND MEDICINE

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Mathematical Genomics and Medicine for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:

- (a) six modules, each assessed by a written report of no more than 1,000 words in total, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices;
- (b) two research reports, each of not more than 6,000 words in total, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a theme and of a form approved by the Degree Committee for

the Faculty of Mathematics. The assessment of both reports shall include an oral presentation of the project work on which the report is based;

(c) a log-book of training activities undertaken during the course.

2. The module reports, research reports, oral presentation, and log-book shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can carry out original investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

#### MEDICAL SCIENCE

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Medical Science for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of a portfolio of research reports, of not more than 20,000 words in total, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a theme and of a form approved and published annually in the Easter Term before the commencement of the course by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls. The portfolio shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out an original investigation, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

#### PHYSICAL SCIENCES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study for the Degree of Master of Research in Physical Sciences shall consist of a portfolio of research reports of not more than 20,000 words in total, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a theme approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty concerned and specified in the schedule to these regulations.

2. The Degree Committee shall publish before the end of the Easter Term before the commencement of the course requirements for the form of the portfolio of research reports, and any other exercises which shall form part of the examination for candidates in the theme concerned. The Degree Committee may publish amendments to these requirements not later than the first day of the Michaelmas Term.

3. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

4. The portfolio shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out an original investigation, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

#### SCHEDULE

Environmental Data Science  
Nanoscience and Nanotechnology

#### SENSOR TECHNOLOGIES AND APPLICATIONS

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Sensor Technologies and Applications for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:

(a) at least six modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held; *and*

(b) two reports, each of not more than 7,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes but excluding bibliography and appendices, on projects approved by the Degree Committee.

2. In publishing the list of modules and additional modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more pieces of coursework or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any piece of coursework or other exercise. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year of the examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the reports and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

#### SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Social Anthropology for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:

- (a) two essays, each of not more than 4,000 words in length, on subjects of Social Anthropology chosen by the candidate, subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Social Anthropology, from a list announced by the Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology;
- (b) one essay of not more than 4,000 words in length and one work-book of assessment of materials on research methods on topics announced by the Degree Committee;
- (c) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

#### ULTRA PRECISION ENGINEERING<sup>1</sup>

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Ultra Precision Engineering for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:

- (a) five modules selected from a list of mandatory modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held;
- (b) eight laboratory classes, each assessed by coursework exercises of up to 2,000 words in length;
- (c) two reports on projects approved by the Degree Committee. The first report will be of up to 6,000 words in length, and its assessment shall include an oral presentation of the project work on which the report is based. The second report will be of up to 15,000 words in length, and its assessment shall include an oral examination. These word limits include diagrams and footnotes, but exclude bibliography and appendices.

2. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more pieces of coursework or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any piece of coursework or other exercise. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year of the examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the reports and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

#### DOCTOR OF SCIENCE AND DOCTOR OF LETTERS

*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019*

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Science or Doctor of Letters a candidate shall be required to give proof of distinction by some original contribution to the advancement of science or of learning.

2. Any person may be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science or Doctor of Letters who is a graduate of the University and who *either* (a) is of not less than eight years' standing from admission to his or her first degree of the University,

Standing of candidates.

<sup>1</sup> This course is suspended in 2019–20 (Notice, *Reporter*, 6557, 2018–19, p. 851)

or (b) is of not less than eight years' standing from admission to his or her first degree of some other university and has been admitted (i) to some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, and (ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation.

3. A candidate for the degree shall apply in writing to the Registry, specifying the published works on which his or her claim to the degree is based, providing a summary in not more than 500 words of the field of research covered by these works, and naming the Faculty or other approved institution within whose scope the works fall. A candidate shall send with the application a fee of £582 for the Chest, and two copies of each of the works specified, provided that the General Board may, subject to the concurrence of the Degree Committee concerned, allow a candidate to submit only one copy. All the works submitted shall, apart from quotations, be written in English unless in a particular case the Degree Committee concerned have allowed a candidate to submit material in some other language.

Method of application.

4. Each application shall be forwarded by the Registry to the Degree Committee concerned, who shall give preliminary consideration to the application and shall determine whether the works submitted constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree; the Committee may appoint an Assessor to assist them in the matter.

Preliminary consideration.

5. If the Committee decide that the works submitted do not constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Registry, who shall communicate the decision to the candidate. In such a case £510 out of the fee of £582 paid by the candidate under Regulation 3 shall be returned.

6. If the Committee decide that the works submitted do constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, they shall appoint not less than two persons to act as Referees. Each Referee shall submit an independent written report on the works specified in the candidate's application; these reports shall be treated as confidential documents.

References.

7. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the Referees.

8. If the General Board after receiving such a communication resolve that the degree should be conferred, the Registry shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the degree of Doctor of Science or Doctor of Letters, as the case may be unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Approval for degree.

9. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are of the opinion that the candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the Referees. The Registry shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

10. No candidate for a degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Committee or of the General Board respecting his or her own case.

Candidate not to be present.

11. Each Referee shall receive a fee of £175. An Assessor appointed under Regulation 4 shall receive a fee of £42. If an Assessor is subsequently appointed a Referee the fee of £42 shall form part of the fee of £175 due to him or her as a Referee. The General Board may approve the payment of reasonable expenses incurred by Referees in the execution of their duties.

Payments.

12. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

## MASTER OF STUDIES

### GENERAL REGULATIONS

*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019*

1. The M.St. Degree shall be awarded for postgraduate study. A subject of such study, and the special regulations for each subject, shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or other body concerned, after consultation with the appropriate Degree Committee,

M.St. Degree.



and after submission to, and approval by, the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Continuing Education.

Application for admission.

2. Applications for admission to a course of study leading to the M.St. Degree shall be sent to the Director of Continuing Education. The Director shall communicate each application for admission to the Secretary of the Degree Committee concerned with the applicant's proposed course, having first ascertained that appropriate accommodation, if required, is available in a laboratory or elsewhere. The Degree Committee shall consider the application and shall communicate their opinion thereon to the Director. If the Degree Committee decline the application it shall fail, and the Director shall so inform the applicant. If the Degree Committee agree to recommend approval of the application, their recommendation shall be considered by the Strategic Committee of the Institute, who shall decide upon the application. Before declining an application recommended by a Degree Committee for approval the Strategic Committee shall give a representative appointed by the Degree Committee an opportunity of explaining the Committee's reasons for their recommendation.

3. Any person may be approved for admission to a course leading to the M.St. Degree who has satisfied the Strategic Committee of the Institute, and the relevant Degree Committee that by reason of previous study he or she is qualified to engage in postgraduate work for the degree. The Strategic Committee shall determine the conditions, if any, of each applicant's admission and shall assign to him or her a date of commencement of candidature. The Director of Continuing Education shall maintain a register of persons who have been approved as candidates for the M.St. Degree; when an applicant has been approved for admission, his or her name shall be entered on the Register. No student shall be a candidate for the M.St. Degree on more than one occasion.

Approved course.

4. A candidate for the M.St. Degree shall pursue an approved course of postgraduate study over a period of two years, save that the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Continuing Education, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, shall have the power to extend the period of study (a) for the course of study in a given subject, as noted in the Schedule to these regulations, and (b) in exceptional circumstances.

Intermission.

5. After considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, the Strategic Committee may allow a candidate for the degree on account of illness or other sufficient cause to intermit his or her course of study for such period as they may think fit.

Supervisors.

6. For each course unit the Degree Committee concerned shall appoint a Supervisor for every student. Each Supervisor shall send to the Director of Continuing Education, at such intervals as may be specified by the Strategic Committee, a written report on the work of each student who is studying for the M.St. Degree under his or her direction; such reports shall be communicated to the Degree Committee concerned, to the General Board, and to the student's Tutor.

Prizes or Scholarships.

7. A student who is registered as a candidate for the M.St. Degree shall not be admitted as a candidate for any University Studentship, Scholarship, Exhibition, Prize, Medal, or other such award, which is open only to undergraduates. For the purpose of any regulation which governs the standing of candidates for any other emolument, a candidate for the M.St. Degree who is not a graduate of the University shall be deemed to have kept by residence the nine terms next preceding the first term of his or her candidature for the M.St. Degree.

Fees.

8. While following a course of study leading to an examination for the M.St. Degree, a student shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each year of such study.

Examination.

9. The examination for the M.St. Degree shall include

(a) the submission of a dissertation, of such length as shall be prescribed in the appropriate special regulations for the subject as appended to these regulations;

and

(b) either (i) written examination papers or (ii) the submission of essays, project reports, or other exercises, or (iii) any combination of these, as prescribed in the special regulations.

The special regulations for the subject may make provision for the Degree Committee to award a Postgraduate Diploma or Postgraduate Certificate to candidates who do not complete the full requirements for the Degree.

At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls as prescribed in the appropriate special regulations. Each candidate shall submit two copies of his or her dissertation accompanied by two copies of a summary in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Strategic Committee

of the Institute. In special circumstances the Degree Committee concerned may allow a candidate to submit only one copy of the dissertation.

The examination for the M.St Degree (Degree Apprenticeship) shall be as prescribed for the examination for the M.St. Degree above and shall also include Level 2 of the Regulated Qualifications Framework in English and Mathematics for candidates who do not have these or equivalent qualifications on admission. On successful completion of the examination requirements, a candidate for a Degree Apprenticeship shall be admitted to the M.St. Degree and shall be permitted to progress to the examination of professional competencies against the relevant Institute for Apprenticeships standard (End-Point Assessment). The nominated End-Point Assessment Organisation shall be selected by the candidate's employer from the Register of End-Point Assessment Organisations certified by the Institute for Apprenticeships.

Degree  
Apprenticeship.

**10.** In submitting a dissertation a candidate shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which information has been derived, the extent to which use has been made of the work of others, and the portions of the dissertation which are claimed as original.

Submission of  
dissertation.

A dissertation shall not be accepted that is substantially the same as one that the candidate has submitted, or is concurrently submitting, for any other degree, diploma, or similar qualification at any university or similar institution, but they may accept a dissertation which the candidate has submitted or is concurrently submitting for some other purpose. In submitting a dissertation the candidate shall declare for what purpose, if any, other than for the M.St. Degree, the whole or part of it has already been or is concurrently being submitted. The dissertation, apart from quotations, shall be written in English.

**11.** The Degree Committee concerned shall appoint such number of Examiners and Assessors as they shall deem sufficient to conduct the examination. The Assessors shall undertake such duties as the Degree Committee may decide. The Secretary of the Degree Committee shall communicate to the Director of Continuing Education the name of the Senior Examiner and the names of the Examiners and Assessors.

Examiners and  
Assessors.

**12.** Each candidate's dissertation shall be referred by the Degree Committee to two of the Examiners, each of whom shall make an independent report thereon to the Degree Committee. Where the examination includes an oral examination, the two Examiners shall both be present at the oral examination, and shall sign a joint certificate of the result of that examination. The Degree Committee in exceptional circumstances may permit the Examiners to conduct the oral examination by video-conference or other remote means. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations, or if for any other reason the Degree Committee need a further opinion on the merit of a candidate's dissertation, the Degree Committee may appoint additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without the leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the dissertation to the Degree Committee.

**13.** If the Degree Committee, at a meeting held to consider the reports of the Examiners, approve the candidate's performance as of the requisite standard for the M.St. Degree and are of the opinion that the degree should be conferred, the Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to the candidate, to the Strategic Committee of the Institute, and to the Registry who shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree of Master of Studies unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board. Distinctive marks may be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit.

Approval for  
degree.

**14.** If the Degree Committee, after consideration of a candidate's marks and the reports of the Examiners in the prescribed examination, are of the opinion that the candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to the candidate, to the Registry, and to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Continuing Education. That resolution may include award of a Postgraduate Diploma or Postgraduate Certificate under regulation 9, if so permitted under the special regulations for the subject. After such a resolution has been passed, the student shall not be eligible to take the examination for the degree again.

Failure.

**15.** If the Tutor of a candidate for the degree supplies the General Board with satisfactory evidence that the candidate has been hindered by illness or other grave cause in preparing for or taking the examination or any part of the examination for the degree, and such representations are received by the Registry not later than three months after the date on which the result of the examination was

Allowances for  
illness, etc.

communicated, the General Board shall have power, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the relevant regulations,

- either* (a) to approve the candidate for the degree or other qualification without further examination, provided that no candidate shall be so approved unless the Degree Committee concerned judge her or him to have performed with credit in a substantial part of the examination,
- or* (b) to allow the candidate to be examined or re-examined under such conditions and at such time as may be determined by the General Board after consultation with the Degree Committee concerned.

Representations received after the prescribed time limit shall not be considered. The Registry shall communicate any decision by the General Board under this regulation to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Continuing Education.

A student may seek review of a decision made by the General Board. The request for review shall be made under the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies established by the General Board.<sup>1</sup>

Payments to  
Examiners.

**16.** The fees payable to Supervisors (Regulation 6) and to Examiners and Assessors (Regulation 11) shall be determined from time to time by the General Board on the recommendation of the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Continuing Education, who shall consult the General Board before making such a recommendation.

Expenses of  
Examiners.

**17.** Payment of travelling expenses and a subsistence allowance may be claimed by Examiners in accordance with Regulation 13 of the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis.

#### SCHEDULE

*Courses approved for either a two- or three-year course (the choice as determined in an individual case by the Director of Continuing Education) under Regulation 4*

Clinical Medicine	Healthcare Data: Informatics, Innovation and Commercialization
Genomic Medicine	Medical Education

#### SPECIAL REGULATIONS

##### ADVANCED SUBJECT TEACHING<sup>2</sup>

The scheme of examination for the course of study in Advanced Subject Teaching for the degree of Master of Studies shall be as follows:

- (a) two essays, each of between 3,000 and 4,000 words in length, and one essay of between 6,000 and 8,000 words in length, each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Education;
- (b) a dissertation of between 15,000 and 18,000 words in length including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under (a) and (b) above.

##### APPLIED CRIMINOLOGY AND POLICE MANAGEMENT<sup>3</sup>

**1.** The scheme of examination for the course of study in Applied Criminology and Police Management for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

- (a) four essays, each of not more than 3,000 words in length, which shall be chosen by the candidate from a list of topics announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law;

<sup>1</sup> See p. 218.

<sup>2</sup> Admission to this course is conducted biennially. The next cohort will be admitted in October 2021.

<sup>3</sup> The regulations for this course have been reinstated after being rescinded in error, see: Notice, *Reporter*, 6569, 2019–20, p. 134.

- (b) an exercise setting out a research proposal for the thesis on a topic suggested by the candidate and agreed with the Examiners; a candidate's report on such a research exercise shall not exceed 4,000 words in length, including notes and appendices;
  - (c) an oral presentation on the subject of the thesis, methods being used, preliminary results of data analysis, interpretations, and conclusions;
  - (d) a dissertation of not more than 18,000 words in length, including footnotes or endnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliographical references, on a subject proposed by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law.
2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under 1(a) or 1(b) above.
3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed three of the four essays specified in 1(a), and to a candidate who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard in, the fourth essay and the work required under 1(b) and 1(d).

#### APPLIED CRIMINOLOGY AND POLICE MANAGEMENT (DEGREE APPRENTICESHIP)

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Applied Criminology and Police Management for the degree of Master of Studies (Degree Apprenticeship) shall assess the candidate's work and professional competencies and shall consist of:
- (a) four essays, each of not more than 3,000 words in length, which shall be chosen by the candidate from a list of topics determined by the Institute of Criminology and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law;
  - (b) an exercise setting out a research proposal for the dissertation on a topic suggested by the candidate and agreed with the Examiners; a candidate's report on such a research exercise shall not exceed 4,000 words in length, including notes and appendices;
  - (c) an oral presentation on the subject of the dissertation, methods being used, preliminary results of data analysis, interpretations and conclusions;
  - (d) a dissertation of not more than 18,000 words in length, including footnotes or endnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliographical references, on a subject proposed by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law.
2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1(a) or 1(b) above.
3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed three of the four essays specified in Regulation 1(a), and to a candidate who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard in, the fourth essay and the work required under Regulation 1(b) and 1(d).
4. On successful completion of the examination requirements, a candidate for a Degree Apprenticeship shall be admitted to the M.St. Degree and shall be permitted to progress to the examination of professional competencies against the Institute for Apprenticeships standard (End-Point Assessment) for the Senior Leader Master's Degree Apprenticeship (SLMDA). The nominated End-Point Assessment Organisation shall be selected by the candidate's employer from the Register of End-Point Assessment Organisations certified by the Institute for Apprenticeships.

#### APPLIED CRIMINOLOGY, PENOLOGY, AND MANAGEMENT

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Applied Criminology, Penology, and Management for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:
- (a) four essays, each of not more than 3,000 words in length and each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law;

- (b) an exercise setting out a research proposal for the dissertation on a topic suggested by the candidate and agreed with the Examiners; a candidate's report on such a research exercise shall not exceed 4,000 words in length, including notes and appendices;
- (c) a dissertation of not more than 18,000 words in length, including footnotes or endnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliographical references, on a subject proposed by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under 1(a) or 1(b) above.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed three of the four essays specified in 1(a), and to a candidate who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard in, the fourth essay and the work required under 1(b) and 1(c).

#### ARCHITECTURE (DEGREE APPRENTICESHIP)

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Architecture for the degree of Master of Studies (Degree Apprenticeship) shall assess the candidate's work and professional competencies and shall consist of:

- (a) one essay, of not more than 3,000 words in length, which shall be chosen by the candidate from a list of topics determined by the Department of Architecture and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art;
- (b) five group design exercises, each assessed by presentations and submitted portfolios;
- (c) two written papers on Management Practice and Law;
- (d) a presentation and the submission of an electronic portfolio of work for an individual design project, on a subject chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on any aspect of 1(a)–(d) above.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed two or more parts of Regulation 1(a), (b), (c) or (d) but fails to complete all the parts.

4. On successful completion of the examination requirements, a candidate for a Degree Apprenticeship shall be admitted to the M.St. Degree and shall be permitted to progress to the examination of professional competencies against the Institute for Apprenticeships standard (End-Point Assessment) for the Architect Degree Apprenticeship. The nominated End-Point Assessment Organisation shall be selected by the candidate's employer from the Register of End-Point Assessment Organisations certified by the Institute for Apprenticeships.

#### BUILDING HISTORY

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Building History for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

- (a) two essays, each of no more than 3,500 words in length, on a topic specified by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art;
- (b) a field test of one hour;
- (c) the submission of a report of between 3,000 and 5,000 words in length on a building or building element, to include record drawings and photographs together with relevant historical maps and illustrations;
- (d) a research proposal of between 2,000 and 3,000 words in length;
- (e) the submission of a portfolio/log book and report of not more than 3,000 words on the required placement or guided research project, together with a fifteen-minute presentation on the placement or guided research project;
- (f) a dissertation of not more than 25,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 1(a), (b), and (c), and who does not complete, or fails to reach the required standard, in other requirements set out in Regulation 1(d), (e), and (f).

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulations 1(a), (b), (c), and (e), and who does not complete, or fails to reach the required standard, in other requirements set out in Regulation 1(d) and (f).

#### CLINICAL MEDICINE

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Clinical Medicine for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(a) three core modules, *clinical research*, *clinical education*, and *clinical leadership*, which will be examined by assignments of 3,000 words, or assignments deemed their equivalent by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine, except where other methods of assessment are published in individual module descriptions;

and

(b) coursework and self-directed learning as announced by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the examination;

and

(c) three essays which shall be examined by assignments of 2,000 words, or assignments deemed their equivalent by the Degree Committee on set topics falling within a field approved by the Degree Committee;

and

(d) a dissertation, of not more than 10,000 words in length, or an assignment deemed its equivalent by the Degree Committee, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. Each candidate shall pursue the examination in one of the themes approved from time to time by the General Board on the recommendation of the Degree Committee and specified in the Schedule to these regulations.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the three core modules specified in Regulation 1(a) but has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard in, the work required under Regulation 1(b), 1(c), and 1(d).

#### SCHEDULE

##### Intensive Care Medicine

#### CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING

The scheme of examination for the course of study in Construction Engineering for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(a) a case study, of no more than 5,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering;

(b) two essays, each of no more than 3,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

- (c) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee. The assessment of the dissertation will include an oral presentation of the project work on which the dissertation was based.

At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on any or all of the components of the examination specified under (a) to (c) above, and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

#### CREATIVE WRITING

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Creative Writing for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

- (a) four essays or compositions, up to 3,000 words each, on a topic to be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English;
- (b) a dissertation in the form of a portfolio of creative and critical writing on a subject and form approved by the Degree Committee, comprising a 3,000-word critical essay (including footnotes and appendices), and 12,000 to 15,000 words of creative prose. If the portfolio is comprised of poetry, an equivalent quantity of poems will be submitted, subject to consultation with the dissertation supervisor, plus a critical essay of 3,000 words, including footnotes and appendices.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under (a) and (b) above.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 1(a) and who does not complete, or fails to reach the required standard, in the requirements set out under Regulation 1(b).

#### CRIME AND THRILLER WRITING

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Crime and Thriller Writing, for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

- (a) a portfolio of creative essays or compositions, totaling 5,000 words, and two critical essays of up to 5,000 words each, on a topic to be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English;
- (b) a dissertation in the form of a portfolio of creative and critical writing on a subject approved by the Degree Committee, comprising a 5,000-word critical essay (including footnotes and appendices), and 20,000 words of creative prose.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on one or more of the pieces of work submitted by the candidate under 1(a) and (b).

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 1(a) and who does not complete, or fails to reach the required standard, in the requirements set out under Regulation 1(b).

#### ENTREPRENEURSHIP

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Entrepreneurship for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

- (a) ten modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management not later than the end of the Easter Term next preceding the examination. In publishing the list of modules and additional modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more essays or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise;

- (b) a project report of not more than 12,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.
2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the project report and on the general field of knowledge underpinning the project undertaken.
3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Faculty Board of Business and Management the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Entrepreneurship Studies to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 1(a), and to a candidate who has not completed or fails to reach the required standard in the project report.

#### GENOMIC MEDICINE

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Genomic Medicine for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

*either*

- (a) (i) eight modules chosen from a list of core and optional modules, to be announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the examination and stipulating which modules are core and which are optional; *and*
- (ii) a research project of between 10,000 to 12,000 words, including footnotes but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine;

*or*

- (b) (i) ten modules chosen from a list of core and optional modules, to be announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine, not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the examination and stipulating which modules are core and which are optional; *and*
- (ii) a literature-based research project of between 5,000 to 6,000 words, including footnotes but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine.

2. Each module shall be examined by assignments of 2,500 to 3,500 words, or assignments deemed their equivalent by the Degree Committee, except where other methods of assessment are published in individual module descriptions.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed four core modules specified in 1(a) or 1(c), and to a candidate who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard for the award of a Postgraduate Diploma.

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the eight modules specified in 1(a)(i), or at eight modules specified in 1(b)(i) comprising the seven core modules and one option module, and to a candidate who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard in the research project required under 1(a)(ii) or 1(b)(ii).

#### HEALTHCARE DATA: INFORMATICS, INNOVATION, AND COMMERCIALIZATION

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Healthcare Data: Informatics, Innovation, and Commercialization, for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

- (a) five core modules to be announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the examination;
- (b) a research project of between 10,000 to 12,000 words, including footnotes but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine.

2. Each module shall be examined by assignments of 3,000 to 4,000 words, or assignments deemed their equivalent by the Degree Committee, except where other methods of assessment are published in individual module descriptions.



3. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls and on the other work submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Healthcare Data and Informatics to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the first two core modules as specified in Regulation 1(a), and to a candidate who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard for the award of a Postgraduate Diploma.

5. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Healthcare Data: Informatics, Innovation, and Commercialization, to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the five core modules as specified in Regulation 1(a), and to a candidate who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard in the research project required under Regulation 1(b).

#### HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT<sup>1</sup>

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Historic Environment for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

- (a) four essays, each of no more than 4,000 words in length, and each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology;
- (b) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

#### HISTORY<sup>2</sup>

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in History for the degree of Master of Studies shall be as follows:

- (a) four essays, each of up to 4,000 words in length on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;
- (b) a dissertation of between 16,000 and 20,000 words in length including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination in the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. The Examiners may recommend that the Degree Committee recommend to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Continuing Education award of a Postgraduate Diploma to candidates who have satisfactorily completed requirements specified in 1(a), and to candidates who have not completed, or fail to reach the standard, in the dissertation.

#### INTERDISCIPLINARY DESIGN FOR THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT

The scheme of examination for the course of study in Interdisciplinary Design for the Built Environment for the degree of Master of Studies shall be as follows:

1. For the purpose of the general regulations for the degree, the Degree Committee concerned with this examination shall be the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art.

2. The examination shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, excluding bibliography and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee;
- (b) a case study, of not more than 4,000 words in length;
- (c) an essay of not more than 3,000 words in length;
- (d) a group project of not more than 7,000 words in length;
- (e) studio design work.

<sup>1</sup> This course is suspended until further notice.

<sup>2</sup> Admission to this course is conducted biennially. The next cohort will be admitted in October 2022.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 2(b)–(d), and to a candidate who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard in, the dissertation.

#### INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in International Relations for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(a) a dissertation of not more than 25,000 words in length, including tables, footnotes, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of Politics and International Studies;

and

(b) an examination paper written under examination conditions of three hours' duration on a compulsory core course;

and

(c) compulsory attendance at a course of study on each of six topics from a list of no fewer than eight and no more than fifteen fields to be set by the Degree Committee. Candidates will be assessed on three of their six topics and the form of examination shall be determined by the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the Course Directors in advance of the course. Provided that candidates for each field shall be examined in the same way, the form of examination for any field may be:

(i) two essays not exceeding 2,000 words in length and on set topics falling within a field designated by the Degree Committee;

(ii) one essay not exceeding 4,000 words in length and on set topics falling within a field designated by the Degree Committee.

2. The arrangements for announcing the set topics for essays shall be made by the Degree Committee.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation, or on the general field of knowledge within which this falls, or both.

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulations 1(b) and 1(c), and to a candidate who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard in, the dissertation.

#### MANUFACTURING<sup>1</sup>

The scheme of examination for the course of study in Manufacturing for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(a) coursework, as prescribed by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering;

(b) three case studies, each of not more than 5,000 words in length and each on a project approved by the Degree Committee;

(c) a dissertation, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

#### MEDICAL EDUCATION

1. The scheme of examination for the three-year part-time course of study in Medical Education for the degree of Master of Studies, shall consist of:

(a) two written assignments of between 4,500 and 5,500 words (one of which will be a literature review);

<sup>1</sup> This course is suspended until further notice.

- (b) an educational intervention or innovation project (5,000 words or equivalent);
- (c) a portfolio of professional educational practice;
- (d) a reflective narrative of up to 4,000 words with ten selected exemplars;
- (e) a project proposal of between 3,000 and 4,000 words, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine;
- (f) a project presentation and short reflective piece (1,500 to 2,500 words); and
- (g) a project report (8,000 to 10,000 words, or equivalent).

#### REAL ESTATE

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Real Estate for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

- (a) a dissertation, of not more than 12,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of Land Economy;
- (b) six assignments, each of not more than 3,000 words in length, and each on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 1(b) and who does not complete, or fails to reach the required standard in the dissertation, specified under Regulation 1(a).

#### SOCIAL INNOVATION

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Social Innovation for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

- (a) two essays, each of no more than 5,000 words in length, and each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management;
- (b) an essay (a case study or business plan) of no more than 5,000 words in length on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;
- (c) a research proposal and critical bibliography of no more than 4,000 words, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;
- (d) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends the award of the Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 1(a)–(b), and to a candidate who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard in, the dissertation.

#### SUSTAINABILITY LEADERSHIP

The scheme of examination for the course of study in Sustainability Leadership for the degree of Master of Studies shall be as follows:

1. For the purpose of the general regulations for the degree, the Degree Committee concerned with the examination shall be the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management.

2. The examination shall consist of:

- (a) two essays (an analysis paper and a strategy paper), each of no more than 3,000 words in length, and each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;
- (b) an essay (a group project) of no more than 7,000 words in length on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

- (c) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee. The assessment of the dissertation will include an oral presentation of the project work on which the dissertation is based.
3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.
4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Sustainability Leadership's Management Board the award of the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 2(a) and (b), and who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard in, the dissertation.

#### WRITING FOR PERFORMANCE

*Notice (Reporter, 2019–20, p. 142)*

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Writing for Performance, for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:
- (a) a portfolio of creative work or compositions, totalling 20 pages of script/screenplay/performance text; two critical essays of 3,000 words each; and one piece of reflective writing of 2,000 words, on a topic to be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English;
- (b) a dissertation in the form of a portfolio of creative and critical writing on a subject approved by the Degree Committee, comprising a 5,000-word reflective and critical essay (including footnotes and appendices), and an extract from a larger creative project (a 90-minute stage play or screenplay, or two 45-minute TV episodes, or 90-minutes of performance text/stand-up text) with a synopsis of the broader work and a covering letter to a literary agent.
2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on one or more of the pieces of work submitted by the candidate under 1(a) and (b).
3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 1(a) and who does not complete, or fails to reach the required standard, in the requirements set out under Regulation 1(b).

### DEGREES IN VETERINARY MEDICINE

#### BACHELOR OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

##### REVISED REGULATIONS

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2019–20, p. 439)*

1. These regulations, which shall be known as the Revised Regulations for the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine, shall apply to
- (a) those students who begin their clinical course on or after 1 September 2003,  
and
- (b) those students who begin their clinical course on or after 1 September 2002, having undertaken not more than two years of preclinical medical study in the University.<sup>1</sup>
2. There shall be a Second Examination and a Final Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine, referred to in these regulations as the Second Vet.M.B. Examination and the Final Veterinary Examination.
3. A student who has kept nine terms and passed Part III of the Final Veterinary Examination shall be qualified to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine, the short title of which shall be Vet.M.B. Qualifications  
for Degree.
4. The Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine shall be empowered, after consultation with the Faculty Board of Biology, to delegate to the Veterinary Education Committee from time to time all or any of Definitions.

<sup>1</sup> That is, having taken Part IA and Part IB of the Medical and Veterinary Sciences Tripos (Veterinary Sciences Tripos from 1 October 2018) as Affiliated Students. See Regulation 3(e) of the Revised Regulations for the degrees of M.B., B.Chir. (last printed in *Statutes and Ordinances*, 2011, p. 447).

the Faculty Board's powers and duties under these regulations. In these regulations unless the context shall require otherwise:

- (a) the term *Faculty Board* shall mean the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine;
- (b) the terms *prescribed standard* and *prescribed course* shall mean respectively standard prescribed by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine and course prescribed by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine;
- (c) the term *course of instruction* shall mean course of instruction given in the University or elsewhere and may include practical instruction.
- (d) the term *Veterinary Students Register* shall mean a register of students who are deemed fit to practise veterinary medicine. A student may be removed temporarily or permanently from the Register if he or she is deemed no longer a fit person to have the privilege of access to patients. Subject to the powers of the Council and of the General Board and of a Fitness for Veterinary Practice Appeal Tribunal, the Register shall be maintained by the Faculty Boards of Biology and Veterinary Medicine through the Fitness for Veterinary Practice Committee.

Evidence of instruction, etc.

**5.** Where these regulations require a candidate for any of the examinations prescribed therein to produce evidence of instruction or of any other matter

- (a) the candidate's entry for the examination shall not be considered to have been made earlier than the day on which the Registry receives that evidence or the last part of it;
- (b) the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine shall have power to require that evidence of having attended a course of instruction shall be evidence of having attended a prescribed course.

Supplementary regulations.

**6.** The Faculty Board, after consulting other bodies concerned, shall have power to define or limit by supplementary regulations all or any of the subjects of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination and all or any of the Parts or sections of a Part of the Final Veterinary Examination.

Second Vet.M.B. Examination.

**7.** The subjects of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination shall be as follows:

Biology of Disease (BOD)  
 Comparative Vertebrate Biology (CVB)  
 Homeostasis (HOM)  
 Introduction to the Scientific Basis of Medicine (ISBM)  
 Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)  
 Molecules in Medical Science (MIMS)  
 Neurobiology with Animal Behaviour (NAB)  
 Preparing for the Veterinary Profession (PFVP)  
 Principles of Animal Management (PAM)  
 Veterinary Anatomy and Physiology (VAP)  
 Veterinary Reproductive Biology (VRB)

(a) The examinations in BOD, HOM, MIMS, and VAP shall each consist of a written paper of one and a half hours, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I), and a practical examination of two hours (Section II).

(b) The examinations in MODA shall consist of a written paper of one and a half hours which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I), a practical examination of two hours (Section II), and one written paper of two hours containing essay questions (Section III).

(c) The examination in NAB shall consist of a written paper of one hour, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I), and a practical examination of one hour (Section II).

(d) The examination in PAM shall consist of a written paper of one hour, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions.

(e) The examination in CVB shall consist of a combined written and practical paper of an hour and a half, which shall contain short answer questions (Section I), and a practical examination (Section II); candidates will be allowed forty-five minutes to complete each part.

(f) The examinations in ISBM and PFVP and VRB shall each consist of a written paper of forty-five minutes.

**8.** The Second Vet.M.B. Examination shall be held as follows:

(a) The examinations in BOD, CVB, HOM, MIMS, MODA, NAB, VAP, and VRB shall be held twice a year, as follows:

- (i) in the Easter Term, on the dates prescribed for Part IA and Part IB of the Veterinary Sciences Tripos<sup>1</sup>;

<sup>1</sup> In this sitting of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination the papers set are Sections I and II of the papers set in the corresponding subjects of Part IA of the Veterinary Sciences Tripos.

(ii) in September, beginning on the Monday next but one before the first day of the Michaelmas Term.

(b) The examinations in ISBM, PAM, and PFVP shall be held twice a year on the last day of Full Lent Term and in the week beginning on the Monday next but one before the first day of the Michaelmas Term.

**9.** A candidate for the Second Vet.M.B. shall be required:

Standing of candidates.

(a) to have satisfied the University's premedical requirements for the Vet.M.B. The premedical requirements, which shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine, shall be specified in Schedule A to these regulations; the Faculty Board shall have power to amend that schedule from time to time as they think fit;

(b) to have diligently attended approved courses of instruction appropriate to the subject or subjects to be offered in the examination. Approved courses recognized for this purpose shall be listed in Schedule B to these regulations; the Faculty Board shall have power to amend that schedule from time to time as they think fit. The Faculty Board shall have authority to approve for this purpose additional courses offered by a university other than Cambridge, or, in exceptional circumstances to waive the requirement.

The Second Vet.M.B. Examination may be taken by an unmatriculated student who has satisfied these requirements and who is certified on behalf of a College to the Registry to be a *bona fide* candidate for admission to the College. A student whose name does not appear on the Veterinary Students Register shall not be a candidate for any subject of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination.

**10.** (a) The Faculty Board shall have power to grant exemption from any subject or subjects of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination to a candidate for admission as a veterinary student from a university other than Cambridge, provided that the student has satisfied the conditions of Regulation 9 and has attained a satisfactory standard, as prescribed by the Faculty Board, in corresponding subjects taken in an examination for a degree of a university other than Cambridge.

Exemption.

(b) The Faculty Board shall inform the Registry as early as possible of the names of those candidates who have been granted exemption from any subject or subjects of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination and who have satisfied the requirements in Regulation 10(a). The Registry shall thereupon post a list of the names outside the Senate-House.

**11.** A candidate who is unsuccessful in the examination in any subject of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination shall be eligible for re-examination, provided that, except by special permission of the Faculty Board granted in exceptional circumstances,

- (i) a student who fails to satisfy the Examiners in any subject other than ISBM or PAM shall not be a candidate for re-examination in that subject later than five months after his or her first attempt in that subject;
- (ii) a student who fails to satisfy the Examiners in ISBM or PAM shall not be a candidate for re-examination in that subject later than thirteen months after his or her first attempt in that subject;
- (iii) subject to Regulation 26, no student shall be a candidate in any subject on more than two occasions in total.

**12.** The Final Veterinary Examination shall consist of three Parts. Except by permission of the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine in exceptional circumstances, no student shall be a candidate for the first time for any Part later than four years after the beginning of his or her course of clinical study.

Final Vet. Examination.

**13.** The examinations for Part I of the Final Veterinary Examination shall be held on dates determined by the Faculty Board, and shall consist of written papers and practical examinations, as prescribed by the Faculty Board from time to time. The subjects of examination shall be specified by supplementary regulation. All candidates shall make their first attempt at the examination on the first published date for that examination provided that, in exceptional circumstances and for good cause, the Faculty Board may permit a candidate to defer taking the examination until the next timetabled sitting of that examination.

Part I.

**14.** Before taking the examination in any subject of Part I, a student must have

- (a) completed the Second Veterinary M.B. Examination by having passed all the subjects thereof,
- (b) obtained a degree deemed appropriate by the Faculty Board, which shall be a degree of this University if the student has undertaken preclinical veterinary study in the University, and which may otherwise be a degree of a university other than Cambridge, and

- (c) produced evidence of having, since the date of his or her matriculation, satisfactorily carried out twelve weeks of extra-mural studies in a form prescribed by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine. A student may exceptionally apply, through his or her College, to the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine for permission to carry out these extra-mural studies while he or she is a candidate for Part I of the Final Veterinary Examination. No student may be a candidate for Part II of the Final Veterinary Examination until he or she has satisfactorily completed these extra-mural studies.

Subject to the provisions of Regulation 19(b) and (c), candidates who fail to satisfy the Examiners in any subject of Part I may present themselves for re-examination, under arrangements approved by the Faculty Board. A student whose name does not appear on the Veterinary Students Register shall not be a candidate for any subject of the Final Vet.M.B. Examination.

Part II.

**15.** Two sittings of Part II of the Final Veterinary Examination shall be held each year, beginning on the sixth Wednesday of Full Easter Term and on the Monday that next precedes the first day of the Michaelmas Term. All candidates shall make their first attempt at the examination in the Easter Term provided that, in exceptional circumstances and for good cause, the Faculty Board may permit a candidate to defer taking the examination until the following September. The examination shall consist of two written papers and a practical examination. The two written papers and the practical examination shall each be of two hours' duration. Questions in the two written papers will cover the following areas:

1. Parasitic diseases
2. Biology of infectious disease
3. Basic clinical pharmacology, toxicology, and systems pathology
4. Animal health, animal breeding, and nutrition

**16.** No student may be a candidate for Part II until at least eighteen months have elapsed after the beginning of his or her course of clinical study. A candidate must have passed Part I and must have

- (a) produced certificates of diligent attendance at courses of instruction in the following subjects:
- (i) the diseases of poultry, including legislation concerned with their control;
  - (ii) the aetiology, epidemiology, pathology, and prophylaxis of infectious diseases of domestic animals;
  - (iii) helminthology, protozoology, and entomology, relevant to parasitic disease of domestic animals, and the prevention and treatment of such disease;
  - (iv) the husbandry, nutrition, and practical breeding of domestic animals in relation to health, welfare, and production; pastoral botany; genetics; veterinary hygiene;
  - (v) clinical veterinary pharmacology and toxicology;
  - (vi) animal management and elementary clinical methods;
  - (vii) pathology, pathophysiology, diagnosis, and therapeutics;
  - (viii) reproduction, infertility, and obstetrics;
  - (ix) veterinary public health, including practical instruction in the inspection and control of meat and milk;
  - (x) state veterinary medicine and jurisprudence;
- (b) satisfactorily completed the clinical tests which form part of the courses specified in this regulation.
- (c) successfully completed project work for the course of clinical study, as defined by the Faculty Board from time to time.

A candidate for Part II shall take both papers and the practical examination at the same sitting. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 19(b) and (c), candidates who fail to satisfy the Examiners may present themselves for re-examination, taking both papers and the practical examination at the same sitting.

Part III.

**17.** Part III of the Final Veterinary Examination shall be held twice a year beginning on the Friday of the second week of Full Easter Term and on the Monday next preceding the first day of Michaelmas Term. All candidates shall make their first attempt at the examination in the Easter Term provided that, in exceptional circumstances and for good cause, the Faculty Board may permit a candidate to defer taking the examination until the following September. Part III shall consist of four sections, each consisting of a written paper and a practical/oral examination:

1. Equine studies
2. Small animal studies
3. Farm animal studies
4. Veterinary public health

The written papers for sections 1 to 3 shall be of three hours' duration and for section 4 shall be of two hours' duration.

The Examiners shall take into account such coursework done by candidates, including practical work, as shall from time to time be determined by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine. For this purpose the Head of the Department of Veterinary Medicine shall present to the Examiners a detailed assessment of the performance of each candidate in this coursework. The Examiners shall take the assessments into account in assigning marks for the examination; the maximum percentage of the total marks that may be awarded for coursework shall be determined from time to time by the Faculty Board.

A candidate attempting Part III for the first time shall be required to take a written paper in each of the four sections at the same sitting and a practical/oral examination corresponding to the written paper of each of the four sections of the examination. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 19(b) and (c), candidates who fail to satisfy the Examiners in any subject of Part III may present themselves for re-examination, under arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, in September beginning on the Monday next preceding the first day of the Michaelmas Term. The Examiners may, at their discretion, require any candidate who fails to attain the prescribed standard for any section to take a *viva voce* examination.

Candidates for Part III shall also be required to undertake an eight-week elective study period, four weeks of which shall take place following the Easter Term sitting of the written examinations. The elective shall be on a subject chosen by the candidate from a list of topics announced by the Faculty Board from time to time, or on a topic proposed by the candidate and approved by the Faculty Board. Candidates shall be required to submit a dissertation of not more than 3,000 words, give an oral presentation of their work of not more than fifteen minutes, and submit a certificate of diligent attendance signed by the elective supervisor. A satisfactory standard must be attained in the dissertation, oral presentation, and certificate of diligent attendance before the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine can be awarded. In the case of an unsatisfactory standard being achieved in any of the three elements resubmission will be required at the time of the September examination for Part III.

**18.** No student may be a candidate for Part III until at least thirty-two months have elapsed after the beginning of his or her course of clinical study. No student may be a candidate for Part III if more than ninety-two months have elapsed since he or she began the preclinical veterinary medicine course, providing that the Faculty Board may waive this condition in exceptional circumstances. A candidate must have passed Part II and

Standing of  
candidates for  
Part III.

(a) must have produced evidence of having

- (i) subsequently attended further courses of instruction in clinical veterinary medicine as concerned in particular with the various species of domestic animals, including satisfactory completion of the clinical tests which form part of these courses;
- (ii) attended a course of instruction in applied anatomy, surgical pathology, operative technique, anaesthesia, general and regional surgery, including satisfactory completion of the clinical tests which form part of the course;
- (iii) attended a course of instruction in jurisprudence;
- (iv) satisfactorily carried out work in the Clinical Pathology Laboratories and the Post Mortem Room of the Veterinary Hospital;

(b) must have had, since the beginning of his or her course of clinical study, at least twenty-six weeks' practical experience of veterinary work approved for this purpose by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine in addition to the twelve weeks of extra-mural studies required by Regulation 15 to have been carried out since matriculation; for this purpose each candidate shall be required to submit for the inspection of the Examiners, not later than the first day of the examination, records of his or her extra-mural studies in a form prescribed by the Faculty Board from time to time.

**19.** Except by permission of the Faculty Board in exceptional circumstances, and subject to any conditions determined by them,

Restrictions.

- (a) no certificate or other evidence produced under Regulation 16(a) shall be accepted if it relates to a course of instruction that began *either* (i) before the candidate's completion of the Second Veterinary M.B. Examination, *or* (ii) before the beginning of the candidate's course of clinical study, *or* (iii) more than eight years after the candidate first took any subject of the Second Veterinary M.B. Examination or an examination leading to exemption from such a subject;
- (b) no student shall be re-examined in any Part, or in any subject, paper, or section of a Part, later than two years after his or her first candidature for that Part, subject, paper, or section;



(c) subject to Regulation 26, no student shall be a candidate for any Part, or for any subject, paper, or section of a Part on more than three occasions.

**20.** The arrangements for the appointment of Examiners for the Second Vet.M.B. Examination shall be as follows:

(a) For BOD, HOM, ISBM, MIMS, and MODA the Examiners shall be the Examiners appointed for those subjects in the Second M.B. Examination,

(b) For each of the subjects CVB, NAB, PAM, PFVP, VAP, and VRB the Faculty Board shall nominate a Senior Examiner and such number of other Examiners as are required to conduct the examination; provided that for sittings of subjects of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination held under Regulation 8(a)(i)<sup>1</sup> the Examiners shall be the Examiners appointed for those subjects in the Veterinary Sciences Tripos.

**21.** The Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine shall nominate in each calendar year such number of Examiners for each Part of the Final Veterinary Examination as the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board may determine. The Faculty Board shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any Part of the Examination. If required to do so, Assessors shall propose questions in the subject or subjects assigned to them, shall look over the answers of candidates to those questions, shall set and conduct practical, clinical, and oral examinations, and shall report as required to the Examiners. An Assessor may be summoned, for the purpose of consultation and advice, to meetings of the relevant body of Examiners, but shall not be entitled to vote.

**22.** The Examiners and Assessors shall observe the following provisions:

(a) the Examiners and Assessors in each subject, paper, or section shall be jointly responsible for all the questions set in that subject, paper, or section in the several examinations in which they take part;

(b) at least two Examiners or Assessors shall read the papers and test the practical work of each candidate;

(c) at least two Examiners or Assessors shall be present at, and shall participate in, the *viva voce* examination of any candidate;

(d) in Part I, in Part II, and in each section of Part III, at least two Examiners shall be present at the meeting at which the list of successful candidates is drawn up.

**23.** Separate class-lists shall be published for each subject of the Second Veterinary M.B. Examination, and for each Part of the Final Veterinary Examination. The names of the successful candidates in the several lists shall be arranged in alphabetical order. The lists for Part III of the Final Veterinary Examination shall indicate the sections of the examination in which the candidate has passed. In Part I, in Part II, and in each section of Part III, of the Final Veterinary Examination, a mark of distinction may be affixed to the names of the candidates whose work is of special merit.

**24.** The Senior Examiner for each subject of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination and the Chair of Examiners for each Part of the Final Veterinary Examination shall communicate the marks of all the candidates to the Registry, and shall communicate to Tutors or other designated College officers, for transmission to their pupils, the marks of their pupils and such other information as may be considered advisable.<sup>2</sup>

**25.** A candidate for the Vet.M.B. Degree shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of clinical study for the degree. This fee covers admission and readmission to the Veterinary Examinations and admission to the Vet.M.B. Degree.

**26.** A student may seek review of a decision made by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine in respect of that student who has applied exceptionally for an additional attempt at any Part of the Vet.M.B. Examination under Regulations 11 or 19(c). A request for review shall be made under the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies established by the General Board.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> That is when the papers of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination are the papers set for the corresponding subjects of the Veterinary Sciences Tripos.

<sup>2</sup> See also the regulations for the disclosure of examination marks, p. 252.

<sup>3</sup> See p. 218.

Examiners for  
the Second  
Vet.M.B.  
Examination,

for the Final  
Veterinary  
Examination.

Class-lists.

Duties of  
Chairs of  
Examiners.

Candidate's  
fees.

## SCHEDULE A

## PREMEDICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE VET.M.B.

*GCE A level and GCSE*

1. In this Schedule the Advanced level and AS (Advanced Subsidiary) level passes referred to are passes at those levels in a General Certificate of Education (GCE) issued by an awarding body approved by the relevant regulatory authority in England (QCA), Wales (ACCAC), and Northern Ireland (CCEA). The General Certificate of Secondary Education (GCSE) passes referred to are passes in that Certificate, at Grade A, B, or C, issued by an awarding body approved by the relevant regulatory authority in England (QCA), Wales (ACCAC), and Northern Ireland (CCEA).

*Approved equivalents*

2. For the purposes of this Schedule, the following shall be regarded as the equivalent of a pass at (Advanced) level:

- (a) a pass in the Scottish Qualifications Authority National Course Advanced Higher examination at Grade A, B, C, or D;
- (b) a pass in the Scottish Qualifications Authority National Course Higher examination at Grade A, B, or C;
- (c) a pass at Grade 5 or above in a subject taken at the Higher level of the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme;
- (d) a pass in a General Certificate of Education (GCE) Advanced level within the Advanced Diploma of the Welsh Baccalaureate.

3. For the purpose of this Schedule, the following shall be regarded as the equivalent of a pass at AS (Advanced Subsidiary) level:

- (a) a pass at Level 5 or above in a subject taken at the Standard level of the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme.

4. For the purposes of this Schedule, the following shall be regarded as the equivalent of a pass in the GCSE:

- (a) a pass at Ordinary level (Grade A, B, or C) in a GCE issued by an examining body approved by the Department for Children, Schools and Families;
- (b) a pass in the Scottish Qualifications Authority Standard Grade examination at Grade 1, 2, or 3;
- (c) a pass in the International GCSE at Grade A, B, or C;
- (d) a pass at Grade 5 or above in a subject taken at Standard level of the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme.

5. Passes in subjects of examinations for certificates conducted overseas by the Local Examinations Syndicate shall be considered for equivalence according to the level attained, provided always that the examination is conducted in the medium of English.

*Premedical requirements*

6. The premedical requirements for the Vet.M.B. shall consist of two Parts, A and B.

(a) A student shall be deemed to have completed Part A if he or she has *either* achieved the required standard in an admissions test approved by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine *or* obtained GCSE passes in the following subjects or equivalents approved by the Faculty Board:

- (i) Physics;
- (ii) Biology;
- (iii) Mathematics;

provided that

- (1) a pass in double-award science may be substituted for the passes required under (i) and (ii) above;
- (2) passes at Advanced level or AS (Advanced Subsidiary) level may be substituted for the GCSE passes required under (i), (ii), and (iii) above;
- (3) a credit in the Science Foundation Course of the Open University may be substituted for the GCSE passes required under (i) and (ii) above.

(b) A student shall be deemed to have completed Part B if he or she has obtained Advanced level or AS (Advanced Subsidiary) level passes in the following subjects or equivalents approved by the Faculty Board:

- (i) Chemistry;
- (ii) at least two of the following: Physics, Biology, Mathematics;

provided that

- (1) at least one of these subjects must be passed at Advanced level;
- (2) the matriculation requirements for certain prospective students are complied with.

(c) A student shall be deemed to have completed Part B if he or she has obtained honours or has achieved the honours standard in Part IA of the Natural Sciences Tripos.

(d) For the purposes of the premedical requirements for the Vet.M.B., a student who has obtained an honours degree of this or a recognized university shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirements by passing an admissions test approved by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine.

*SCHEDULE B*

## APPROVED COURSES OF INSTRUCTION FOR THE SECOND VET.M.B. EXAMINATION

In addition to the courses offered as specific preparation for the subjects for the Second Vet.M.B. Examination, the following courses have been approved by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine as appropriate courses of instruction for certain subjects of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination.

<i>Subjects in the Second Vet.M.B. Examination</i>	<i>Subject in Tripos Examinations</i>
Biology of Disease	NST IB Pathology
	<i>or</i> NST II Pathology
Mechanisms of Drug Action	NST IB Pharmacology
	<i>or</i> NST II Pharmacology
Molecules in Medical Science	<i>or</i> NST IB Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
	NST II Biochemistry
Homeostasis	NST IA Physiology of Organisms
	<i>and</i> NST IB Physiology

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

## SECOND VETERINARY M.B. EXAMINATION

*Biology of Disease (BOD)*

The examination in BOD will be treated from the standpoint of abnormal biology. It will include the variations that may occur in the structure and functions of living cells, tissues, and organs, together with the biology of parasites, bacteria, and viruses. Section I will consist of compulsory short-answer questions on the lecture material. Section II will consist of a two-hour practical examination which will include laboratory work and questions on practical aspects and problem solving.

*Comparative Vertebrate Biology (CVB)*

The written examination will require knowledge of the structure and function of birds, fish, and certain species of laboratory animal.

*Homeostasis (HOM)*

Section I will contain computer-marked and/or short-answer questions on topics covered in the Homeostasis course. Section II will contain questions relating to the experimental physiology and histology classes.

*Introduction to the Scientific Basis of Medicine (ISBM)*

The examination will consist of compulsory short-answer or computer-marked questions on the ISBM course.

*Molecules in Medical Science (MIMS)*

The examination will test knowledge and understanding of the material contained in the MIMS course. Section I will consist of short-answer questions on the lectures. Section II will consist of questions on practical aspects, including interpretation and handling of data.

*Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)*

Section I, which will include or consist entirely of short-answer questions, will require knowledge of the actions of drugs on whole organisms and mammalian systems, and also of the mode of drug action at the cellular, sub-cellular, and molecular levels. Section II will consist of a practical examination, which will include questions on data handling and problem solving; laboratory work will not be involved. Questions that require an elementary knowledge of statistical procedures may be included in both sections of the examination.

*Neurobiology with Animal Behaviour (NAB)*

The examination in NAB will require knowledge of the structure and functions of the central nervous system, the special sense organs, neuropharmacology and animal behaviour, with particular reference to domestic animals. Section I will include or consist entirely of compulsory short-answer questions. In Section II, candidates will be examined on practical aspects of neuroanatomy and in experimental neurophysiology; questions may be included which require an elementary knowledge of statistical procedures.

*Principles of Animal Management (PAM)*

The written examination will require knowledge of agriculture, animal husbandry, and farm health and safety issues.

*Preparing for the Veterinary Profession (PFVP)*

The examination will test knowledge of the material presented in the PFVP course.

*Veterinary Anatomy and Physiology (VAP)*

Section I will consist of computer-marked and short-answer questions on the anatomy of domestic mammals and, on the structure and function of the gastrointestinal systems of herbivorous mammals. Section II will consist of questions on associated practical work.

*Veterinary Reproductive Biology (VRB)*

Section I of the examination will consist of computer-marked and short-answer questions on the structure and function of the reproductive systems of mammals, with particular reference to domestic mammals. Section II will consist of questions on associated practical work and may include a data-handling exercise.

## FINAL VETERINARY EXAMINATION

## PART I

The papers and practical components of the examinations shall be as follows:

- Paper 1. Respiratory system
- Paper 2. Principles of clinical practice
- Paper 3. Cardiology and dermatology
- Paper 4. Principles of infectious diseases
- Paper 5. Clinical pathology
- Paper 6. Alimentary system
- Paper 7. Integrated animal management
- Paper 8. Neurology, endocrinology, and urology
- Paper 9. Animal breeding
- Paper 10. Veterinary public health

Papers 7 and 9 will each be of one hour's duration; Papers 1 (which will have a practical component), 2, 3, 4, 5 (which will have a practical component), 8, and 10 will each be of 90 minutes' duration; and Paper 6 will be of two hours' duration and have a practical component.

## PART III

The examination will consist of four sections. In three of the sections there will be a three-hour written paper and a practical/oral examination. In the fourth section there will be a two-hour written examination and a practical/oral examination. In order to satisfy the Examiners in each section candidates will be required to attain a prescribed standard in the written paper before proceeding to the practical/oral examination.

DOCTOR OF VETERINARY MEDICINE<sup>1</sup>

(Vet.M.D. Old regulations).

## OLD REGULATIONS

*Amended by Graces 4 of 24 July 2019 and 17 of 29 July 2020*

**1.** In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Veterinary Medicine a candidate shall be required to provide evidence of a significant original contribution to the study of Veterinary Medicine.

Qualifications required.

**2.** Any person may apply to be registered as a candidate for the degree who *either* (a) holds a degree of the University, *or* (b) holds a University office or an unestablished appointment on the staff of the Veterinary School,

Standing of candidates.

**and also** holds one of the following qualifications:

*either* (i) a veterinary degree giving entitlement to provisional or full registration with the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons,

*or* (ii) a degree recognized by the Council of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons for the purpose of full registration,

*or* (iii) a veterinary degree approved by the Vet.M.D. Committee for the purpose of candidature.

No one shall be registered as a candidate for the degree until five years have elapsed since the date of his or her admission to a veterinary degree as specified above.

**3.** There shall be a Vet.M.D. Committee, which shall consist of:

Vet.M.D. Committee.

(a) the Head of the Department of Veterinary Medicine or a deputy appointed by the Head of the Department, who shall be Chair;

(b) six persons appointed by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine;

(c) not more than six persons co-opted by the Committee.

Members in class (b) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment. Members in class (c) shall serve for such period as the Committee shall determine at the time of their co-optation.

<sup>1</sup> These regulations apply to candidates commencing prior to 1 October 2015. See p. 577 for Revised Regulations.

Quorum. **4.** No business shall be transacted at a meeting of the Committee unless four of the members in classes (a) and (b) are present.

Applications. **5.** Any person who wishes to be registered as a candidate for the degree shall submit an application to the Secretary of the Vet.M.D. Committee. The application shall specify:

(a) the applicant's proposed subject of study or research, including a plan of the work to be undertaken and an account of the methods to be used;

(b) the place where the work is to be undertaken;

(c) the method of financing the work;

(d) the name of a suitably qualified person who is proposed as supervisor of the work.

Each application shall be accompanied by an application fee.<sup>1</sup>

**6.** Each application shall be submitted to the Vet.M.D. Committee, who may refer it to one or more referees for their opinion and advice before deciding whether to approve or reject the application or to suggest some modification of the applicant's proposals. Each referee appointed under this regulation shall receive a fee.<sup>1</sup> The Secretary of the Vet.M.D. Committee shall maintain a record of persons who are registered as candidates for the degree; when an application has been approved, the applicant's name shall be entered on the record. The Committee shall determine the conditions, if any, of an applicant's registration and shall assign to him or her a date of commencement of candidature.

Examination. **7.** The examination for the degree of Vet.M.D. shall consist of:

(a) the submission of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's study or research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 9 and 10;

(b) an oral examination on the subject of the thesis and the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

By special permission of the Vet.M.D. Committee, candidates may submit with the thesis published work which they wish the Examiners to consider; such work may be considered by the Examiners at their discretion.

**8.** A candidate may submit his or her thesis not earlier than two years and not later than six years after the date of registration for the degree, provided that the Vet.M.D. Committee may give a candidate special permission to delay submission until a later date. When submitting a thesis a candidate shall pay a submission fee.<sup>1</sup>

**9.** In submitting their theses, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for another degree or for a diploma or similar qualification. A thesis, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. The Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine shall have power to specify a maximum length for theses.

**10.** Two copies of each candidate's thesis, accompanied by two copies of a summary of about 300 words in length, shall be sent to the Secretary of the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine. Each thesis shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee on the thesis. The two Examiners shall jointly conduct the oral examination specified in Regulation 7(b), and shall sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the General Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall receive a fee, and shall be entitled to claim travelling expenses and a subsistence allowance as appropriate.<sup>1</sup>

Re-examination. **11.** If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral examination specified in Regulation 7(b), the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners on payment of an additional fee.<sup>1</sup> Permission so given shall be communicated to the Registry and shall not be given on more than one occasion. Each Examiner who takes part in an examination under this regulation shall be paid an additional fee, in addition to any fees to which he or she may be entitled under

<sup>1</sup> See the Schedule to these regulations.

Regulation 10, and may also claim travelling expenses in accordance with the provisions of that regulation.

**12.** The Degree Committee shall be the deciding authority on all decisions that candidates be approved for the award of the Vet.M.D. or that they be allowed to submit revised theses. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on a candidate's thesis and performance in the oral examination, the Degree Committee is satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, its decision shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Student Registry shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Approval for degree.

**13.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee is of the opinion that a candidate's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee may permit the student to submit a revised thesis. The decision of the Degree Committee shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. A student shall not be allowed to submit a revised thesis on more than one occasion.

Revised thesis.

**14.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee is of the opinion that a candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, and if the Committee does not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised thesis, its recommendation shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decides that the candidate could not properly be approved for the award of the degree, the Registry shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

Unsuccessful candidate to be informed.

**15.** A candidate who is not approved for the degree

(a) shall not be eligible to submit a thesis which is substantially the same in candidature for the Ph.D. or M.Sc. Degree;

(b) may apply to be registered again as a candidate for the degree; such application may be made on not more than one occasion, after a period of not less than five years from the date of the applicant's original registration.

**16.** Before being admitted to the degree, a successful candidate shall deposit with the Secretary of the Vet.M.D. Committee two copies of the thesis and of the summary, both the thesis and the summary being in a form approved by the Committee. The Secretary of the Committee shall deposit copies of the thesis and the summary in the University Library and in the library of the Department of Veterinary Medicine, where they shall be available for consultation and for making copies for inter-library loan purposes.

Work to be deposited in Library.

**17.** No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

## SCHEDULE

### *Fees to be paid by candidates and payments to Examiners*

Application fee (Regulation 5): £220.

Payment to a referee (Regulation 6): £45.

Submission fee (Regulation 8): £500.

Payment to each Examiner taking part in the oral examination (Regulation 10): £135.

Payment to an additional Examiner (Regulation 10): £90.

Additional fee to be paid by a candidate on re-examination (Regulation 11): £135.

Additional payment to each Examiner taking part in a second examination under Regulation 11: £45.

An Examiner may claim travelling and other expenses in accordance with Regulation 13 of the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis.

## DOCTOR OF VETERINARY MEDICINE<sup>1</sup>

### REVISED REGULATIONS

*Amended by Graces 4 of 29 July 2019 and 17 of 29 July 2020*

(Vet.M.D. Revised Regulations).

**1.** In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Veterinary Medicine a candidate shall be required to provide evidence of a significant original contribution to the study of veterinary medicine.

Qualifications required.

<sup>1</sup> These regulations apply to candidates commencing with effect from 1 October 2015.

Standing of candidates.

**2.** Any person may apply to be registered as a candidate for the degree who *either* (a) holds a degree of the University, *or* (b) holds a University office or an unestablished appointment on the staff of the Veterinary School,

**and also** holds one of the following qualifications:

- either* (i) a veterinary degree giving entitlement to provisional or full registration with the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons,  
*or* (ii) a degree recognized by the Council of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons for the purpose of full registration with that college,  
*or* (iii) a veterinary degree approved by the Degree Committee for Clinical and Veterinary Medicine for the purpose of candidature.

No person whose candidature has been approved shall submit a thesis or any other work as part of their assessment for the Vet.M.D. until four years have elapsed since the date of his or her admission to a veterinary degree as specified above.

Applications.

**3.** Any person who wishes to be registered as a candidate for the degree shall submit an application to the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine. The application shall specify:

- (a) the applicant's proposed subject of study or research, including a plan of the work to be undertaken and an account of the methods to be used;  
 (b) for applications in which the candidate wishes to conduct studies outside Cambridge, the place and time where the work is to be undertaken;  
 (c) the method of financing the work;  
 (d) the name of a suitably qualified University teaching officer or other University staff member who is proposed as supervisor of the work.

**4.** Each application shall be accompanied by a fee in respect of an admissions charge as recommended by the General Board for an application for admission as a postgraduate student.

Fee.

**5.** A candidate whose application has been approved shall pay the University Composition Fee for the course.

Examination.

**6.** The examination for the degree of Vet.M.D. shall consist of:

- (a) the submission of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's study or research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 8 and 9;  
 (b) an oral examination on the subject of the thesis and the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

By special permission of the Degree Committee, candidates may submit with the thesis published work or other materials which they wish the Examiners to consider; such work may be considered by the Examiners at their discretion.

**7.** A candidate may submit his or her thesis not earlier than two years and not later than six years after the date of registration for the degree, provided that the Degree Committee may give a candidate special permission to delay submission until a later date.

**8.** In submitting their theses, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for another degree or for a diploma or similar qualification. A thesis, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. The Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine shall have power to specify a maximum length for theses.

Examiners.

**9.** Two copies of each candidate's thesis, accompanied by two copies of a summary of about 300 words in length, shall be sent to the Secretary of the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine. Each thesis shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee on the thesis. The two Examiners shall jointly conduct the oral examination specified in Regulation 6(b), and shall sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the General Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report

on the thesis to the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall receive a fee, and shall be entitled to claim travelling expenses and a subsistence allowance as specified in the Schedule.

**10.** If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral examination specified in Regulation 6(b), the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Registry and shall not be given on more than one occasion. Each Examiner who takes part in an examination under this regulation shall be paid an additional fee, in addition to any fees to which he or she may be entitled under Regulation 9, and may also claim travelling expenses in accordance with the provisions of that regulation.

Re-examination.

**11.** The Degree Committee shall be the deciding authority on all decisions that candidates be approved for the award of the Vet.M.D. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on a candidate's thesis and performance in the oral examination, the Degree Committee is satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, the Committee's decision shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Student Registry shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Approval for degree.

**12.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee is of the opinion that a candidate's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee may permit the student to submit a revised thesis. The decision of the Degree Committee shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. A student shall not be allowed to submit a revised thesis on more than one occasion.

Revised thesis.

**13.** If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee is of the opinion that a candidate's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the degree, but that it is of the standard requisite for the M.Sc. Degree, its recommendation shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decides that the candidate could properly be approved for the award of the lower degree, the Registry shall ask the candidate whether he or she is willing to be approved for the award of the M.Sc. Degree. The deadline for receipt of the candidate's agreement shall be the last day of the term following the term or vacation in which the decision on her or his candidature was made. If the Registry receives the candidate's agreement by the deadline or the General Board at its discretion decides to accept it after the deadline, the General Board shall approve the candidate for the award of that degree. The Registry shall publish a notice of such approval unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Approval for M.Sc. Degree in lieu.

**14.** Before being admitted to the degree, a successful candidate examined by oral examination and thesis shall deposit with the Secretary of the Degree Committee two copies of the thesis and of the summary, both the thesis and the summary being in a form approved by the Degree Committee. The Secretary of the Degree Committee shall deposit copies of the thesis and the summary in the University Library where they shall be available for consultation and for making copies for interlibrary loan purposes.

Work to be deposited in the Library.

#### SCHEDULE

##### *Payments to Examiners*

To an Examiner for examining and reporting on a thesis and for taking part in the conduct of an oral examination: £165.

To an additional Examiner not participating in an oral examination: £100.

To the Assessor: £45.

To an Examiner conducting an additional oral examination (Regulation 10): £42.

Each External Examiner shall receive in addition travelling expenses, in accordance with Regulation 13 of the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis.

#### DIPLOMA IN THE CONSERVATION OF EASEL PAINTINGS

**1.** The Diploma in the Conservation of Easel Paintings shall be awarded to a member of the University who has diligently attended a three-year course of instruction prescribed by the Faculty Board of Architecture and History of Art in consultation with the Director of the Hamilton Kerr Institute and has satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the Diploma as defined in the following

Conditions of award.



regulations; provided that he or she has kept at least three terms. For the purpose of this regulation graduates of the University may count previous residence as a registered student.

Standing of candidates.

**2.** A candidate for the Diploma must be approved by the Degree Committee of the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art, who shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature. A candidate must also have:

- (i) obtained honours in a first degree, normally in one or more subjects relevant to the course;
- (ii) produced other evidence to satisfy the Degree Committee of his or her fitness to study for the Diploma.

First-year qualifying examination.

**3.** The qualifying examination for the Diploma at the end of the first year shall consist of:

- (i) three written papers:
  - Practical conservation,
  - Science of materials,
  - Theory of conservation;

and

- (ii) three areas of studio-work:
  - Laboratory practical,
  - Examination of painting,
  - Photography practical.

A candidate whose studio-work throughout the first year is successful, but whose written work fails to satisfy the Examiners, may apply to the Degree Committee for permission to take the written examinations on one more occasion within six months of his or her first attempt. A candidate whose studio-work is deemed by the Examiners to be below standard will not be allowed to continue the course.

Second-year examination.

**4.** The examination for the second year of the Diploma shall consist of:

- (i) a portfolio of studio-work which shall be examined by continuous assessment;
- (ii) written work, consisting of four essays of not less than 3,000 words and not more than 5,000 words in length, on four topics of the candidate's choice and approved by the Degree Committee, selected from the following subject areas:
  - (a) historical aspects,
  - (b) technical aspects,
  - (c) environmental impact,
  - (d) material behaviour,
  - (e) studio practices,
  - (f) ethical issues,
  - (g) treatment report and technical examination;

and (iii) two seminar presentations, each of 30 minutes' duration and of comparable substance to the written essays on topics selected from (a)–(g) above.

One of the essays *or* one of the seminar presentations must be selected from area (g).

Third-year examination.

**5.** The examination for the third year of the Diploma shall consist of:

- (i) a Project, of no less than 5,000 words and no more than 10,000 words in length, to include a practical component, on a subject area of interest to the student and approved by the Degree Committee which shall be submitted in typewritten form by 7 July;
- (ii) a Copy, i.e. the examination of a painting and the reproduction of the artist's technique, accompanied by documentation of no less than 5,000 words in length and no more than 10,000 words in length, which shall be submitted by 7 July;
- (iii) studio-work which shall be reviewed at the end of the year;

and (iv) a *viva voce* examination in connection with the studio-work and other written work submitted by the student.

Examiners and Assessors.

**6.** The Degree Committee shall nominate such number of Examiners and Assessors for each examination as they deem sufficient.

**7.** A candidate who has satisfied the Examiners in the examination as a whole shall be entitled to a Diploma.

Diploma.

**8.** The Diploma shall be in the following form:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT \_\_\_\_\_ having satisfied the preliminary conditions and having been admitted to the examinations appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved by the Examiners and has been awarded the Diploma in the Conservation of Easel Painting.

Fees.

**9.** While studying in the University for the Diploma a candidate shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of such study.

Relation to courses of research.

**10.** A student who has qualified to receive the Diploma shall not be entitled to count the period or any part of the period during which he or she was a candidate for the Diploma towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt.

ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS<sup>1</sup>*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019*

- 1.** The Advanced Diploma in Economics shall be awarded to a member of the University, qualified under Regulation 2, who has diligently attended the course of instruction prescribed by the Faculty Board of Economics, and who has satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the Diploma as defined in the following regulations; provided that he or she has kept three terms. For the purpose of this regulation graduates of the University may count previous residence as a registered student. Conditions of award.
- 2.** A candidate for the Diploma must be admitted as a postgraduate student by the General Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics. The General Board shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature. Each candidate shall pursue in the University a course of study extending over one academical year under the direction of a Supervisor appointed by the Degree Committee, and shall comply with any special conditions that the Degree Committee and the General Board may prescribe.
- 3.** Every Supervisor shall send to the Registry reports on the work of each candidate under her or his charge, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 15 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications. Supervisors' reports.
- 4.** Notwithstanding the provisions of Regulation 11 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications, the General Board, after consultation with the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics, shall have power to determine the payments to be made to Supervisors who are not University officers in respect of candidates for the Diploma. Payments to Supervisors.
- 5.** No one shall be a candidate in the same year both for the Advanced Diploma in Economics and for another University examination, and no one shall be a candidate for the Advanced Diploma in Economics on more than one occasion.
- 6.** The examination shall consist of three papers, as follows: Scheme of examination.  
 Paper 1. Microeconomics.  
 Paper 2. Macroeconomics.  
 Paper 3. Econometrics.
- Not later than the end of the Easter Term each year the Degree Committee shall announce, for the examination to be held in the academical year next following, the form of examination for each of Papers 1 and 2, which shall be either (a) a written paper of three hours' duration, or (b) a written paper of three hours' duration together with the submission of an essay, of not more than 3,000 words<sup>2</sup> in length, dealing with a single topic within the field of the paper. The examination for Paper 3 shall consist of a written paper of three hours' duration together with the submission of an account of an econometric project undertaken by the candidate.
- 7.** The Degree Committee shall have power to issue supplementary regulations defining or limiting the scope of the papers, and to modify or alter such supplementary regulations as occasion may require. Supplementary regulations.
- 8.** The Degree Committee shall nominate such number of Examiners and Assessors as they shall deem sufficient and shall nominate one of the Examiners to be Chair. The Chair shall send a written report on each candidate's performance in the examination to the Secretary of the Degree Committee. Examiners and Assessors.
- 9.** If the Degree Committee, after considering the report from the Chair of Examiners, resolve that a candidate is entitled to a Diploma, their resolution to that effect shall be sent to the candidate and to the Registry. A candidate who in the opinion of the Degree Committee deserves special credit shall be entitled to a Diploma with distinction. The award of a Diploma shall be published by the General Board unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board. Award.
- 10.** If the Degree Committee are of the opinion that a candidate's performance in the examination is of insufficient merit to entitle her or him to the Diploma, their resolution to that effect shall be communicated to the candidate and to the Registry. Failure.
- 11.** The Advanced Diploma shall be in the following form:
- THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT \_\_\_\_\_ having satisfied the preliminary conditions and having been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved<sup>3</sup> by the Examiners and has been awarded the Advanced Diploma in Economics.

<sup>1</sup> These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 444).

<sup>2</sup> One A4 page consisting largely of statistics or symbols shall be regarded as the equivalent of 250 words.

<sup>3</sup> Insert *with Distinction* if the candidate deserves special credit.

Candidate's fees.

**12.** While studying in the University for the Diploma a candidate shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of such study.

### SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

#### *Paper 1. Microeconomics*

This paper offers a basic grounding in microeconomic analysis with applications to economic problems. The aim of the paper is to develop the theoretical framework, and to provide an opportunity to apply principles to practical problems.

#### *Paper 2. Macroeconomics*

This paper deals with the analysis of economies treated as complete systems and is concerned with problems of fluctuations in economic activity, employment and unemployment, inflation, economic growth, international economics and the balance of payments, the aggregate distribution of income and wealth. The paper covers analytic methods and models which provide a framework for the analysis of macroeconomic problems.

#### *Paper 3. Econometrics*

This paper deals with the statistical analysis of microeconomic and macroeconomic data as a basis for empirical studies in economics. The paper assumes a background knowledge of statistical methods as a descriptive and summarizing device and an elementary knowledge of probability theory and statistical inference.

The examination for Paper 3 consists of a written examination of three hours' duration and the submission of an account of a project undertaken by the candidate. The written examination will contribute a weight of two-thirds, and the project a weight of one-third, towards the marks for this paper. In the written paper, candidates will be expected to answer questions on statistical and econometric methods and their applications. The project will be set by the Examiners and will enable candidates to apply their economic and statistical knowledge to an empirical problem.

### ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN HEBREW STUDIES<sup>1</sup>

*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019*

Conditions of award.

**1.** The Advanced Diploma in Hebrew Studies shall be awarded to a member of the University, qualified under Regulation 2, who has diligently attended the course of instruction prescribed by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, which shall extend over one academical year, and who has satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the Diploma as defined in the following regulations; provided that he or she has kept three terms. For the purpose of this regulation graduates of the University may count previous residence as a registered student.

**2.** A candidate for the Diploma must be admitted as a postgraduate student by the General Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies. The General Board shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature. Each candidate shall pursue in the University a course of study extending over one academical year under the direction of a Supervisor appointed by the Degree Committee, and shall comply with any special conditions that the Degree Committee and the General Board may prescribe. No one shall be a candidate in the same year both for the Advanced Diploma in Hebrew Studies and for another Diploma or for any Honours Examination, and no one shall be a candidate for the Advanced Diploma in Hebrew Studies on more than one occasion.

Supervisors' reports.

**3.** Every Supervisor shall send to the Registry reports on the work of each candidate under her or his charge, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 15 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

Scheme of examination.

**4.** The examination for the Diploma shall consist of three taught papers, which will be assessed by written and oral examinations at the end of the course. These are as follows:

- |                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>Paper 1</i> | Classical Hebrew language: to be assessed by one written examination paper, including translation and grammatical parsing questions  |
| <i>Paper 2</i> | Modern Hebrew language: to be assessed by one written examination paper, including translation and grammatical parsing questions, and an oral examination in Modern spoken Hebrew                      |
| <i>Paper 3</i> | <i>Either</i> (i) History of the Hebrew language; <i>or</i> (ii) introductory Aramaic. (i) will be assessed by essay questions; (ii) will be assessed by translation and grammatical parsing questions |

<sup>1</sup> These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 444).

5. The Degree Committee shall nominate such number of Examiners as they deem sufficient; they shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors to the Examiners. Examiners and Assessors.
6. A candidate who has satisfied the Examiners in all three papers of the examination shall be entitled to a Diploma. Award.
7. In the list of successful candidates special excellence in the examination shall be recognized by the award of a mark of distinction.
8. If the Degree Committee are of the opinion that a candidate's performance in the examination is of insufficient merit to entitle her or him to the Diploma, their resolution to that effect shall be communicated to the candidate and to the Registry.
9. The Advanced Diploma shall be in the following form: Form of Diploma.  
 THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT \_\_\_\_\_ having satisfied the preliminary conditions and having been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved<sup>1</sup> by the Examiners and has been awarded the Advanced Diploma in Hebrew Studies.
10. While studying in the University for the Diploma a candidate shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of such study. Fees.
11. A student who has taken the examination for the Diploma shall not be entitled to count the period or any part of the period during which he or she has been a candidate for the Diploma towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. Relation to courses of research.

### POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN LEGAL STUDIES AND POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL LAW<sup>2</sup>

*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019*

1. A Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies, or a Postgraduate Diploma in International Law, may be awarded by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law to a member of the University who has satisfied the requirements of the following regulations. For the purposes of this regulation graduates of the University may count previous residence as a registered student. Conditions of award.
2. A candidate for the Diploma must be admitted as a postgraduate student, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, by the General Board, who shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature.
3. A candidate for a Diploma shall pursue in the University *either* (i) a course of full-time study for at least consecutive three terms *or* (ii) a course of part-time study for at least six consecutive terms. Every candidate, whether studying in Cambridge or elsewhere, shall be placed under the direction of a Supervisor appointed by the Degree Committee and shall be subject to any special conditions that the Committee may prescribe in her or his case. Candidate must be under supervision.
4. Every Supervisor shall send to the Registry reports on the work of each candidate under her or his charge, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 15 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications. Supervisors' reports.
5. The exercise for the Diploma shall be a thesis on a subject, approved by the Degree Committee, which falls within the field of Law or of International Law. The thesis, which shall not without the leave of the Degree Committee exceed 30,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliography, must afford evidence of serious study by the candidate and of ability to discuss a difficult problem critically. Thesis.
6. Each candidate shall submit two copies of her or his thesis in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the General Board (i) not earlier than the end of the second term, nor later than the end of the fifth term (for a full-time student) or (ii) not earlier than the end of the fifth term, nor later than the eighth term (for a part-time student), after the term in which her or his candidature commenced, provided that the Degree Committee may allow a candidate to submit it at a later date. Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the thesis is his or her own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.
7. The Degree Committee shall nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient, which shall be at least two unless the General Board in exceptional circumstances agrees otherwise. Examiners.

<sup>1</sup> Insert *with Distinction* if the candidate has been awarded a mark of distinction.

<sup>2</sup> These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 444).

The Degree Committee in exceptional circumstances may permit the Examiners to conduct the oral examination by video-conference or other remote means. Each Examiner shall submit a separate report to the Degree Committee on the candidate's thesis, and the Examiners shall submit a joint report on the candidate's performance in the oral examination if such is held.

**8.** If the Degree Committee require a further opinion or opinions on the merits of a candidate's thesis, they may appoint additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner may be appointed without the leave of the General Board.

Awards.

**9.** The Degree Committee, after considering the reports of the Examiners, shall resolve whether or not the candidate is entitled to be awarded a Diploma, and shall inform the candidate and the Registry accordingly. The award of a Diploma shall be published by the General Board unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board. The Degree Committee may allow an unsuccessful candidate to resubmit her or his thesis within a time limit fixed by them, which will normally not extend beyond the end of the term next following that in which the candidate is notified of the Degree Committee's decision to allow resubmission. The Degree Committee shall inform the Registry of any such allowance.

Form of Diploma.

**10.** A Postgraduate Diploma shall be in the following form, the subject being specified as 'Legal Studies' or 'International Law'.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT \_\_\_\_\_ having satisfied the preliminary conditions and having presented a thesis approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law has been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies (International Law).

Fees.

**11.** While studying for the Diploma a candidate shall pay a University Composition Fee as prescribed in the regulations for University Composition Fees.

Payments to Supervisors.

**12.** Payment of a fee to a Supervisor who is not a University officer (other than an Associate Lecturer who receives no stipend from the University) shall be as prescribed in the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

#### ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN RESEARCH THEORY AND PRACTICE IN ENGLISH (ENGINEERING OR BUSINESS MANAGEMENT)

Conditions of award.

**1.** The Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in English (with a specialization in Engineering *or* Business Management) shall be awarded to a member of the University, qualified under Regulation 2, who has diligently attended the course of instruction prescribed by the Faculty Board of Engineering or Business and Management, which shall extend over one academical year, and who has satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the Diploma as defined in the following regulations; provided that he or she has kept three terms. For the purpose of this regulation graduates of the University may count previous residence as a registered student.

Supervision.

**2.** A candidate for the Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in English (with a specialization in Engineering *or* Business Management) must be recommended by the Institute of Continuing Education's Academic Policy and Operations Committee and formally approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering or the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management, as appropriate. Each candidate shall pursue in the University a course of study extending over one academical year. The Course Director of the Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in English (with a specialization in Engineering *or* Business Management) will supervise the candidate and shall comply with any special conditions that the relevant Degree Committee may prescribe. No one shall be a candidate in the same year both for the Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in English (with a specialization in Engineering *or* Business Management) and for another Diploma or for any Honours Examination.

Scheme of examination.

**3.** The scheme of examination for the Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in English (Engineering *or* Business Management) shall be as follows:

*Part 1* One essay of between 3,000 and 4,000 words in length, and *either* one essay of between 3,000 and 4,000 words in length *or* one mini-project of between 3,000 and 4,000 words in length, each on a topic approved by the Course Director and in compliance with any special conditions prescribed by the relevant Degree Committee.

*Part 2* A dissertation of between 10,000 and 12,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding reference list and appendices, reporting the findings of an independent research project on a topic approved by the Course Director and in compliance with any special conditions prescribed by the relevant Degree Committee.

4. The appropriate Degree Committee (either Engineering or Business and Management) shall nominate such number of Examiners as they deem sufficient; they shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors to the Examiners. Examiners and Assessors.

5. All examined work shall be assessed by at least one academic in the general field of knowledge in which it falls, either Engineering or Business Management, and for English language and academic literacy skills by one academic in that field of expertise.

6. A candidate who has satisfied the Examiners in both Parts of the examination shall be entitled to an Advanced Diploma. Award.

7. In the list of successful candidates special excellence in the examination shall be recognized by the award of a mark of distinction.

8. The Advanced Diploma shall be in the following form:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT \_\_\_\_\_ having satisfied the preliminary conditions and having been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved<sup>1</sup> by the Examiners and has been awarded the Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in English, with a specialization in Engineering. Form of Diploma.

Or

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT \_\_\_\_\_ having satisfied the preliminary conditions and having been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved<sup>1</sup> by the Examiners and has been awarded the Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in English, with a specialization in Business Management.

9. While studying in the University for the Diploma a candidate shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of such study. Fees.

10. A student who has taken the examination for the Advanced Diploma shall not be entitled to count the period or any part of the period during which he or she has been a candidate for the Advanced Diploma towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., M.Litt., M.Phil., M.B.A., M.Acc., M.St., Postgraduate Diploma, or Postgraduate Certificate. Relation to other courses.

### ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN THEOLOGY, RELIGION, AND PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION

1. The Advanced Diploma in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion shall be awarded to a member of the University, qualified under Regulation 2, who has diligently attended the course of instruction prescribed by the Faculty Board of Divinity, which shall extend over one academical year, and who has satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the Diploma as defined in the following regulations; provided that he or she has kept three terms. For the purpose of this regulation graduates of the University may count previous residence as a registered student. Conditions of award.

2. A candidate for the Diploma must be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Divinity, who shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature. No one shall be a candidate for the Diploma who has been a candidate for Parts IIA or IIB of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos; no one shall be a candidate in the same year both for the Advanced Diploma in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion and for another Diploma or for any Honours Examination, and no one shall be a candidate for the Advanced Diploma in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion on more than one occasion. Standing of candidates.

3. The examination for the Diploma shall consist of two Parts, as follows: Scheme of examination.

#### Part A

Written papers. Each candidate shall offer three papers chosen from Paper A1 and any of the papers in Groups of B, C, and D of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos, provided that

- (a) each candidate's choice of papers shall be subject to approval by the Degree Committee;
- (b) a candidate shall offer at least one paper from Group C or Group D;
- (c) a candidate shall offer only one paper from Papers A1, B1, and C1;
- (d) a candidate shall not offer a paper which he or she has previously offered in an Honours Examination;

<sup>1</sup> Insert *with Distinction* if the candidate has been awarded a mark of distinction.

- (e) subject to the approval of the Degree Committee, a candidate may elect to offer four papers, in which case the candidate's performance in the paper in which the Examiners judge his or her work to be least good shall be taken into account only if that would be to the candidate's advantage;
- (f) no candidate shall offer more than one paper examined by an alternative mode of assessment.

### Part B

A dissertation of not more than 10,000 words in length, including footnotes but not bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee. Candidates shall submit their dissertations to the Secretary of the Degree Committee by the third Monday of Full Easter Term of the year in which they are examined. Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the dissertation is his or her own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on the subject of his or her dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Examiners and Assessors.

4. The Degree Committee shall nominate such number of Examiners as they deem sufficient; they shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors to the Examiners.

5. A candidate who has satisfied the Examiners in both Parts of the examination shall be entitled to a Diploma.

6. In the list of successful candidates special excellence in the examination shall be recognized by the award of a mark of distinction.

Form of Diploma.

7. The Advanced Diploma shall be in the following form:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT \_\_\_\_\_ having satisfied the preliminary conditions and having been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved<sup>1</sup> by the Examiners and has been awarded the Advanced Diploma in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion.

Fees.

8. While studying in the University for the Diploma a candidate shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of such study.

Relation to courses of research.

9. A student who has taken the examination for the Diploma shall not be entitled to count the period or any part of the period during which he or she has been a candidate for the Diploma towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt.

## CERTIFICATES OF POSTGRADUATE STUDY

### GENERAL REGULATIONS<sup>2</sup>

*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019*

Subjects of study.

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research. A subject of such study, and the special regulations for each subject, shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or other body concerned after consultation with the appropriate Degree Committee, who shall satisfy themselves that candidates for the Certificate who may wish to become candidates for the degree of Ph.D., Eng.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. will receive sufficient training in research to justify the granting of leave to count a whole or some part of the period of candidature for the Certificate towards a full-time or a part-time course of research for one of these degrees.

Course of instruction.

2. The full-time course of instruction for the Certificate shall normally extend over three consecutive terms and the part-time course of instruction shall normally extend over six consecutive terms. The General Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, may agree that, for some specified courses, the full-time course of instruction may extend beyond three terms. The General Board may also permit a candidate in exceptional circumstances to spend up to two years from the date of commencement of candidature in study for the Certificate.

<sup>1</sup> Insert *with Distinction* if the candidate has been awarded a mark of distinction.

<sup>2</sup> These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 444).

**3.** A candidate for the Certificate must have been granted admission as a postgraduate student, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, by the General Board, who shall assign a date of commencement of candidature. A candidate for the Certificate must also Standing of candidates.  
*either* (a) if a member of the University, have completed the examination and residence requirements for the B.A. Degree;  
*or* (b) if not a member of the University, produce such evidence of fitness to study for the Certificate as may be approved by the Degree Committee concerned.

Each application for admission to the status of postgraduate student must contain a statement of the course of study which the applicant desires to pursue and a statement of qualification, attainments, and previous study, and shall be sent to the General Board, who shall forward it to the Degree Committee concerned.

**4.** A candidate shall study for the Certificate in Cambridge, or such other place as the General Board and the Degree Committee concerned shall determine, under the direction of a Supervisor appointed by the Degree Committee concerned, and under any special conditions that the Committee may lay down in his or her case. All appointments of Supervisors shall be communicated by the Degree Committee to the General Board, who shall be competent to make representations to the Committee about any particular appointment. Supervisor.

Every Supervisor shall send to the Registry reports on the work of each candidate under her or his charge, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 15 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

**5.** Each candidate shall be required to submit a dissertation, unless otherwise prescribed in the Special Regulations for the subject for which he or she is registered, and to undertake an oral examination and to undergo such other forms of examination as are prescribed in the Special Regulations for that subject. Dissertation and oral examination.

**6.** The names of candidates who are to be examined in written papers shall be sent by the Degree Committee to the Registry on or before 1 December next preceding the examination, together with a statement of the approved field of study in which each candidate is to be examined.

**7.** Each candidate shall propose, on the advice of her or his Supervisor, a title for a dissertation, and shall submit the proposal, not later than the end of the second term of candidature for full-time students or the third term of candidature for a part-time student, to the General Board, in accordance with detailed arrangements specified by the General Board, for approval by the General Board on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned. Selection of course of study.

**8.** Each candidate shall submit two copies of her or his dissertation, in accordance with detailed arrangements specified by the General Board, so as to arrive by a date which shall be determined by the Degree Committee, and which shall be not later than the last day of the student's third term of full-time candidature (fifth term of part-time candidature) unless the General Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, have allowed an extension of time under Regulation 2. Each candidate shall state generally in a preface to the dissertation and specifically in notes the sources from which information has been derived.

**9.** The Degree Committee shall nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient, which shall be at least two unless the General Board in exceptional circumstances agrees otherwise. Examiners.

**10.** The Examiners shall jointly examine the candidate orally upon the subject of her or his dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The Degree Committee in exceptional circumstances may permit the Examiners to conduct the oral examination by video-conference or other means. If the candidate is required in addition to satisfy the Examiners in a written examination, the arrangements for such an examination shall be made by the Degree Committee concerned, and the Examiners shall be the Examiners appointed to examine the dissertation. The Examiners shall report to the Degree Committee and shall at the same time return to them the two copies of the dissertation.

**11.** If the Degree Committee, after consideration of the Examiners' reports, approve the candidate's performance as of the requisite standard for the award of the Certificate, the Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to that effect to the candidate and to the Registry. Award.

**12.** The awards of Certificates shall be published by the General Board unless the candidate has requested the removal of her or his name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board, but no publication shall be made of an award to a postgraduate student who has been given leave by the General Board to count the period or any part



of it during which he or she has been a candidate for the Certificate towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., Eng.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. No such postgraduate student shall be entitled to receive the Certificate so long as he or she remains a registered student, nor subsequently if he or she should submit a thesis for the degree of Ph.D., Eng.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. Nothing in this regulation shall prevent a person who has been awarded the Certificate, and whose registration has been withdrawn, from being reinstated as a candidate for the degree of Ph.D., Eng.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt., and, if the General Board think fit, from being granted leave to count the whole or some part of the period of candidature for the Certificate towards a course of research for one of the aforementioned degrees. No candidate shall be entitled to receive the Certificate unless he or she has attended the prescribed course of instruction.

Form of  
Certificate.

**13.** The Certificate shall be in the following form:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT \_\_\_\_\_ having diligently attended a course of postgraduate instruction in<sup>1</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ and having been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved by the Examiners and has been awarded the Certificate of Postgraduate Study in<sup>1</sup>

Candidate's  
fees.

**14.** While studying for the Certificate, a candidate shall pay a fee as prescribed in the regulations for University Composition Fees.

**15.** A candidate who is not awarded a Certificate may not be a candidate again either in the same or in any other field, save as provided under Regulation 12.

### *SPECIAL REGULATIONS*

#### *Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic*

*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019*

**1.** Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic.

**2.** The study and training shall include:

- (a) attendance at courses of seminars and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English;
- (b) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations;
- (c) completion of the registration procedure prescribed by the Degree Committee.

**3.** The dissertation shall take the form of *either* a substantive essay on the topic approved under Regulation 2(b) *or* a specimen of written work having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt. or the Ph.D. Degree. A dissertation shall be between 8,000 and 10,000 words in length, and shall have been composed wholly or largely in the period since the student's admission as a postgraduate student.

#### *Chemical Engineering*

**1.** Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Chemical Engineering.

**2.** The study and training shall include:

- (a) courses of lectures proposed by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate and approved by the Degree Committee concerned;
- (b) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:
  - (i) experimental or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,
  - (ii) training in research by means of assistance with a piece of research,
  - (iii) training in research by means of an original research investigation,
  - (iv) training in some technique.

<sup>1</sup> Insert the subject offered by the candidate (e.g. English, Natural Science (Biological Science)).

*Computer Science*

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Computer Science.

2. The study and training shall include:

- (a) courses of lectures approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Computer Science and Technology;
- (b) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:
  - (i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,
  - (ii) assistance with a piece of research,
  - (iii) a small research investigation,
  - (iv) training in some technique.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination for the Certificate may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) one or two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures attended by the candidate.

4. The dissertation shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, bibliography, and appendices.

*Economics*

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Economics.

2. The study and training shall include:

- (a) attendance at courses of lectures, seminars, and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics;
- (b) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations.

3. The dissertation shall take the form of a research proposal having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt., the M.Sc. or the Ph.D. Degree. The research proposal shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length and shall include a review of the relevant literature, a research question, and an outline of a research design and methods.

4. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) written papers or other exercises on subjects cognate to the lectures, seminars, and classes attended by the candidate.

*Engineering*

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Engineering.

2. The study and training shall include:

- (a) courses of lectures approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering;
- (b) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:
  - (i) experimental or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,
  - (ii) training in research by means of assistance with a piece of research,
  - (iii) training in research by means of an original research investigation.

*English*

*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019*

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in English.

2. The study and training shall include:

- (a) attendance at courses of seminars and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English;
- (b) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations;
- (c) completion of the registration procedure prescribed by the Degree Committee.

3. The dissertation shall take the form of *either* a substantive essay on the topic approved under Regulation 2(b) *or* a specimen of written work having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt. or the Ph.D. Degree. A dissertation shall be between 8,000 and 10,000 words in length, and shall have been composed wholly or largely in the period since the student's admission as a postgraduate student.

### *Geography*

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Geography.

2. The study and training shall include practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:

- (i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography,
- (ii) assistance with a piece of research,
- (iii) a small research investigation,
- (iv) training in some technique.

3. The dissertation shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length.

### *History*

*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019*

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in History.

2. The study and training shall include:

- (a) attendance at courses of seminars and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;
- (b) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations;
- (c) completion of the registration procedure prescribed by the Degree Committee.

3. The dissertation shall take the form of *either* a substantive essay on the topic approved under Regulation 2(b) *or* a specimen of written work having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt. or the Ph.D. Degree. A dissertation shall be between 8,000 and 10,000 words in length, and shall have been composed wholly or largely in the period since the student's admission as a postgraduate student.

### *International Relations*

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in International Relations.

2. The study and training shall include:

- (a) attendance at courses of lectures, seminars, and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of Politics and International Studies;
- (b) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include written papers or other exercises on subjects cognate to the lectures, seminars, and classes attended by the candidate.

### *Legal Studies*

*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019*

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Legal Studies.

2. The study and training shall include:

- (a) attendance at courses of seminars and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law;

- (b) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations;
- (c) completion of the registration procedure prescribed by the Degree Committee.

3. The dissertation shall take the form of *either* a substantive essay on the topic approved under Regulation 2(b) *or* a specimen of written work having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt. or the Ph.D. Degree. A dissertation shall be of not more than 15,000 words in length, inclusive of footnotes but exclusive of appendices and bibliography, and shall have been composed wholly or largely in the period since the student's admission as a postgraduate student.

#### *Management*

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Management.

2. The study and training shall include:

- (a) coursework as specified by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management, which will fall within the field of research methodology;
- (b) a seminar presentation;
- (c) a proposal defence of no more than 10,000 words in length, including diagrams, footnotes, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

#### *Music*

*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019*

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Music.

2. The study and training shall include:

- (a) attendance at courses of seminars and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Music;
- (b) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations;
- (c) completion of the registration procedure prescribed by the Degree Committee.

3. The dissertation shall take the form of *either* a substantive essay on the topic approved under Regulation 2(b) *or* a specimen of written work having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt. or the Ph.D. Degree. A dissertation shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length, and shall have been composed wholly or largely in the period since the student's admission as a postgraduate student.

#### *Natural Science (Astronomy)*

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Astronomy.

2. The study and training shall include:

- (a) courses of lectures approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry;
- (b) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:
  - (i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,
  - (ii) assistance with a piece of research,
  - (iii) a small research investigation,
  - (iv) training in some technique.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination for the Certificate may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) one or two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures attended by the candidate.

4. The dissertation shall be of not more than 12,000 words in length, inclusive of tables, bibliography, and appendices.

*Natural Science (Biological Science)*

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study in Natural Science shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Biological Science.
2. The study and training shall include:
  - (a) a course of lectures proposed by the Head of the relevant Department or other institution and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Biology;
  - (b) one or more original research investigations.
3. The dissertation shall be of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices. In it the candidate shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that he or she can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

*Natural Science (Chemistry)*

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Chemistry.
2. The study and training shall include:
  - (a) courses of lectures and research seminars approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry;
  - (b) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:
    - (i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,
    - (ii) assistance with a piece of research,
    - (iii) a small research investigation,
    - (iv) training in some technique.
3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) one or two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures and seminars attended by the candidate.
4. The dissertation shall be of not more than 12,000 words in length, including summary/abstract, tables and footnotes, but excluding table of contents, photographs, diagrams, figure captions, list of figures/diagrams, list of abbreviations/acronyms, bibliography, appendices, and acknowledgements.

*Natural Science (Earth Sciences)*

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Earth Sciences.
2. The study and training shall include:
  - (a) courses of lectures approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography;
  - (b) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:
    - (i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,
    - (ii) assistance with a piece of research,
    - (iii) a small research investigation,
    - (iv) training in some technique.
3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination for the Certificate may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) not more than two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures attended by the candidate.
4. The dissertation shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length.

*Natural Science (Materials Science and Metallurgy)*

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Materials Science and Metallurgy.
2. The study and training shall include:
  - (a) courses of lectures approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry;
  - (b) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:
    - (i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,
    - (ii) assistance with a piece of research,

- (iii) a small research investigation,
- (iv) training in some technique.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) one or two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures attended by the candidate.

4. The dissertation shall be of not more than 15,000 words in length, inclusive of tables, figure legends, and appendices, but exclusive of bibliography.

*Natural Science (Materials Science and Metallurgy: High Performance Structural Metallics)*

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Materials Science and Metallurgy in High Performance Structural Metallics.

2. The study and training shall include:

- (a) successful completion of a minimum of eight courses of training approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry;
- (b) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:
  - (i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,
  - (ii) assistance with a piece of research,
  - (iii) a small research investigation,
  - (iv) training in some technique,
  - (v) devising and commissioning experimental work and analysing the output of this work.

3. The dissertation shall be of not more than 15,000 words in length, inclusive of tables, figures, legends, and appendices, but exclusive of bibliography.

*Natural Science (Physics)*

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Physics.

2. The study and training shall include:

- (a) courses of lectures approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry;
- (b) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:
  - (i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,
  - (ii) assistance with a piece of research,
  - (iii) a small research investigation,
  - (iv) training in some technique.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination for the Certificate may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) one or two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures attended by the candidate.

4. The dissertation shall be of not more than 12,000 words in length, inclusive of tables, bibliography, and appendices.

*Theology and Religious Studies*

*Amended by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019*

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Theology and Religious Studies.

2. The study and training shall include:

- (a) attendance at lectures, seminars, or classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Divinity;
- (b) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations.

3. The dissertation shall take the form of *either* a substantive essay on the topic approved under Regulation 2(b) *or* a specimen of written work having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt. or the Ph.D. Degree. A dissertation shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length, and shall have been composed wholly or largely in the period since the student's admission as a postgraduate student.

4. At the discretion of the Degree Committee the examination may include not more than two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures or classes attended by the candidate; such papers may include passages for translation and comment in one or more languages relevant to the candidate's original research.

#### POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION

Conditions of award.

1. The Postgraduate Certificate in Education shall be awarded to a member of the University who has satisfactorily completed a course of study in Education prescribed by the Faculty Board of Education and has passed an examination in Education as defined in Regulations 7 and 8. No one shall be a candidate for the examination unless the Head of the Faculty of Education is satisfied that he or she has diligently attended the course and has undertaken the required amount of supervised work in a school or schools, as specified in Regulation 3, under arrangements approved by the Head of the Faculty.

Standing of candidates.

2. A candidate for the Certificate must have

(a) *either* proceeded to a first degree in this or another university,

*or* attained by examination such other educational qualifications as may be accepted by the Head of the Faculty of Education as the equivalent of a degree of a university, *and*

(b) been approved for admission to the course of study for the Certificate by the Head of the Faculty.

Course of study.

3. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 4, the course of study for the Certificate shall consist of a course extending over one academical year, including not less than ninety days of supervised work in a school or schools.

4. If a student is allowed, under Regulation 11, to be a candidate for examination or re-examination after the completion of the period specified for the course in Regulation 3, the additional period during which such a student is preparing for examination or re-examination shall be deemed to form part of the course.

5. Except with the permission of the Faculty Board no student shall be a candidate for the Certificate and for any other University examination in the same academical year.

Examiners and Assessors.

6. The Faculty Board of Education shall nominate for each academical year such number of Examiners and Assessors as they may deem sufficient, including a resident member of the Senate as Chair of Examiners.

Scheme of examination.

7. The scheme of examination for the Certificate shall be as follows:

SECTION I. The study of teaching and learning.

This section shall consist of coursework on the principles and practice of teaching in one or more subjects and the general professional role of the teacher, which shall be related to a specific age range of pupils, and may also be related to a specific area of the school curriculum.

SECTION II. Professional performance in the school and the class-room.

A candidate's professional performance shall be assessed on such evidence as the Examiners shall require the Head of the Faculty to provide.

The coursework for Section I, which shall be undertaken during the period of candidature, shall consist of such essays, exercises, investigations, projects, and reports, shall be submitted in such written, practical, or other form, and shall be assessed in such manner, as the Faculty Board may determine under the provisions of Regulations 9 and 10.

8. All candidates shall take Sections I and II. No candidate shall qualify for the award of a Certificate unless he or she has satisfied the Examiners in each of the sections taken.

Supplementary regulations.

9. The Faculty Board shall have power to issue supplementary regulations determining the scope and manner of assessment of the examination and shall be empowered to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Submission of coursework.

10. At the beginning of each academical year, not later than the end of the first week of Full Michaelmas Term, the Faculty Board shall publish by Notice in the School of Education and in Homerton College details of the requirements for each section of the examination. The Notice shall give details of all coursework to be submitted during the current academical year, including topics prescribed, arrangements for the submission and approval of proposed subjects, and arrangements for the submission of completed coursework.

**11.** A candidate who has failed to satisfy the Examiners in Section II at the first attempt may apply to the Faculty Board for permission to be re-examined in that section. Permission will be granted only if the application expressly has the support of the Examiners. Such permission shall not be granted on more than one occasion, nor shall a student, except by special permission of the Faculty Board granted in exceptional circumstances, be a candidate for re-examination more than two years after first taking the examination. The general conditions for re-examination shall be determined by the Faculty Board; the Examiners shall inform a candidate who fails whether he or she is required to be re-examined in order to qualify for the award of a Certificate. Re-examination.

**12.** If any student is given permission under Regulation 11 to be a candidate for examination or re-examination in Section II, the assessment shall be concluded after the completion of such period or periods of supervised work in a school or schools as the Examiners may require.

**13.** The names of candidates who satisfy the Examiners shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class. The Chair of Examiners for the time being (or a deputy) shall have power to send to the Registry for publication at any time a Notice signed by not less than three of the Examiners containing the names of any candidates who, having previously failed to satisfy the Examiners and having been given permission to present themselves again for re-examination under Regulation 11, have subsequently qualified for the award of a Certificate. Class-lists.

**14.** A candidate who has satisfied the Examiners shall be awarded a Certificate in the following form: Form of Certificate.  
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT \_\_\_\_\_ having satisfied the preliminary conditions and having diligently followed a course of study in the principles and practice of Education including class-room teaching and having been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved by the Examiners and has been awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Education.

**15.** A student who has taken the examination for the Certificate shall not be entitled to count the period or any part of the period during which he or she has been a candidate for the Certificate towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. or a course of training and research for the degree of Ed.D. Relation to courses of research.

**16.** While studying for the Certificate a candidate shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of such study. Fees.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

### *Section I. The study of teaching and learning*

For this section each candidate will be required to submit coursework on the teaching of his or her subject or subjects, in relation to one of the following: (a) the education of children of early years (3–7) or (5–11) primary school age; (b) the education of children of middle school age (7–14); (c) secondary education.

## DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES OPEN TO NON-MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

**1.** The following regulations shall apply to any University examination for Diplomas and Certificates open to non-members of the University listed in the Schedule to these regulations.

**2.** A subject for any Diploma or Certificate under these regulations and listed in the Schedule, together with a syllabus for the course, the special regulations for the examination, and any subsequent amendments thereof, shall be approved by the General Board. Approval of subjects.

**3.** Any person may be approved for admission to a course of study leading to the award of a Diploma or a Certificate granted under the provisions of these regulations who has satisfied the relevant body<sup>1</sup> administering the Diploma or a Certificate as qualified to engage in study for the qualification. A register shall be kept by the Registry of all persons who are studying with a view to obtaining such a qualification. Admission to a course.

**4.** A date shall be agreed between the administering body and the Registry by which the head of the body administering the Diploma or Certificate shall send to the Registry a list of all the students who have been newly admitted by that body and who are studying towards a Diploma or Certificate listed in the Schedule to these regulations.

<sup>1</sup> The bodies approved by the General Board to administer the qualifications under these regulations are: the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Continuing Education and the Management Board of the University of Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership, the Committee of Management of the Language Centre, and the Faculty Boards of Business and Management, Divinity, and Education.



- Length of candidature. **5.** The length of candidature for each award shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the administering body.
- Fees. **6.** While studying for a Diploma or a Certificate under these regulations a candidate shall pay the appropriate fee for the course as determined by the General Board from time to time on the recommendation of the administering body.
- Non-payment of fees. **7.** No person who has not paid the appropriate fee shall be entitled to attend any lectures related to a course or any course of instruction for a Diploma or Certificate under these regulations.
- 8.** No person shall be permitted to be a candidate in the examination, or any part of the examination, for any Diploma or Certificate under these regulations unless the person's name is on the register and he or she has met the relevant course requirements.
- Lists of candidates. **9.** Lists of candidates for any written papers in the examinations or any other parts of examinations for any Diploma or Certificate under these regulations shall be sent by the head of the administering body to the Registry at least three weeks before the first assignment is due to be submitted or, in the case of written papers, before the examination starts.
- Periods of previous study. **10.** The General Board, on the recommendation of the administering body, shall have powers to recognize periods of previous successful study as meeting part of the requirements for the award.
- 11.** A candidate shall study for a Diploma or Certificate under these regulations in Cambridge, or such other place as the administering body concerned, with the approval of the General Board, shall determine, under the direction of a Course Director appointed by that body and under any special conditions that that body may lay down in each case.
- Examiners. **12.** The administering body for a Diploma or Certificate shall appoint such number of Examiners as necessary to conduct the examination.
- Awards. **13.** A Diploma or Certificate under these regulations shall be awarded to any person who has attended a course of lectures and classes prescribed by the administering body, has satisfactorily completed the assignments for the course, and has also satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the Diploma or the Certificate. The list of successful candidates shall specify the subject in which each candidate has satisfied the Examiners. The symbol (*d*) may be placed against the names of candidates who acquit themselves with distinction, and the symbol (*c*) against the names of those who acquit themselves with credit.
- Form of Diploma or Certificate. **14.** The Diploma or Certificate shall be in the following form:  
 THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT \_\_\_\_\_ having attended a course of instruction  
 in \_\_\_\_\_ and having been admitted to the examination appointed by the  
 University of Cambridge has been approved<sup>1</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ by the Examiners and has been awarded the  
 Diploma [Certificate]<sup>2</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ in<sup>3</sup> \_\_\_\_\_
- 15.** The General Board, on the recommendation of the administering body, shall determine, for each award, whether a candidate who is not awarded a Diploma or Certificate may be a candidate again in either the same or in any other field.
- Examiners' fees. **16.** Fees to Examiners shall be as determined from time to time by the General Board on the recommendation of the administering body.
- Review procedures. **17.** Review procedures for examination results and student complaints shall be approved from time to time by the General Board on the recommendation of the administering body.

#### SCHEDULE

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2019–20, p. 142)*

#### *Examinations for which the foregoing regulations apply*

##### *Diplomas*

##### *Faculty of Business and Management*

Postgraduate Diploma in Entrepreneurship Studies

##### *Faculty of Divinity*

Diploma in Theology for Ministry

##### *Faculty of Education*

Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies

<sup>1</sup> Insert *with Distinction* or *with Credit* if appropriate.

<sup>2</sup> Delete as appropriate.

<sup>3</sup> Insert the appropriate title of award and the subject in which the candidate has satisfied the Examiners.

*Institute of Continuing Education*

Diploma in Archaeology: Conflict, History, and Heritage  
 Diploma in Archaeology: Death and the Ancient World  
 Diploma in Archaeology: Methods and Practice  
 Diploma in Coaching  
 Diploma in Creative Writing: Advanced Fiction and Writing for Performance  
 Diploma in Creative Writing: Advanced Non-fiction  
 Diploma in Creativity Theory, History and Philosophy  
 Diploma in English Literature: Literature and Criticism  
 Diploma in English Literature: Literature Past and Present  
 Diploma in Evolutionary Biology  
 Diploma of Higher Education in Archaeology  
 Diploma of Higher Education in English Literature  
 Diploma of Higher Education in Historic Environment  
 Advanced Diploma in Archaeology<sup>1</sup>  
 Advanced Diploma in Research in the Arts  
 Advanced Diploma in Research in the Sciences  
 Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice  
 Postgraduate Diploma in Building History  
 Postgraduate Diploma in Genomic Medicine  
 Postgraduate Diploma in Healthcare Data: Informatics, Innovation, and Commercialization  
 Postgraduate Diploma in Historic Environment<sup>2</sup>  
 Postgraduate Diploma in History

*Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership*

Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Business

*Certificates**Faculty of Education<sup>3</sup>*

Postgraduate Advanced Certificate in Educational Studies

*Institute of Continuing Education*

Certificate in Archaeology of Ancient Britain  
 Certificate in Archaeology of the Ancient World  
 Certificate in Coaching  
 Certificate in Cognitive Psychology  
 Certificate in Creative Writing: Creative Non-Fiction  
 Certificate in Creative Writing: Fiction and Writing for Performance  
 Certificate in Creative Writing: Fiction, Non-fiction and Writing for Performance (External Delivery)  
 Certificate in English Literature: Approaches to Literary Study  
 Certificate in English Literature: Texts and Context  
 Certificate in Evolutionary Biology  
 Certificate in Film Studies: Approaches to Film Study  
 Certificate in Film Studies: Form, Genre, and History  
 Certificate in Genetics  
 Certificate in Historic Building Conservation  
 Certificate in History  
 Certificate in History of Art: Classical to Renaissance  
 Certificate in History of Art: Early Modern to Contemporary  
 Certificate in Immunology  
 Certificate in Infectious Diseases

Diploma in Genetics  
 Diploma in Historic Building Conservation  
 Diploma in Historic Environment I  
 Diploma in Historic Environment II  
 Diploma in Historic Environment III  
 Diploma in History of Art: Renaissance and Baroque  
 Diploma in History of Art: British Visual Culture  
 Diploma in International Development: Economy, Society, and Welfare  
 Diploma in International Development: Environment, Sustainability, and Globalization  
 Diploma in International Relations  
 Diploma in Local History I  
 Diploma in Local History II  
 Diploma of Higher Education in History of Art  
 Diploma of Higher Education in International Development  
 Diploma of Higher Education in Local History  
 Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in the Arts  
 Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in the Sciences  
 Postgraduate Diploma in Interdisciplinary Design for the Built Environment  
 Postgraduate Diploma in International Relations  
 Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Education  
 Postgraduate Diploma in Science Communication

Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies  
 Postgraduate Award in Educational Studies

Certificate in International Development  
 Certificate in International Relations  
 Certificate in Local History: Approaches to British Local History  
 Certificate in Local History: Evaluating the Past through British Local History  
 Certificate in the Making of the English Landscape: Garden History  
 Certificate in the Making of the English Landscape: Landscape History and Archaeology  
 Certificate in the Making of the English Landscape: Sources and Methods  
 Certificate in Operational Business and Management  
 Certificate in Philosophy: History of Philosophy, Philosophy of Mind, and Political Philosophy  
 Certificate in Philosophy: Metaphysics, Philosophy of Language, and Ethics  
 Certificate in Physical Sciences  
 Certificate in Sociology, Politics, and Psychology  
 Certificate in Strategic Business and Management  
 Certificate in the Study of Early Medieval England  
 Certificate in the Study of Medieval England

<sup>1</sup> This Advanced Diploma will be closed to new applicants from 1 October 2017 and will be removed from the Schedule once all current students have completed the course.

<sup>2</sup> This Postgraduate Diploma is suspended until further notice.

<sup>3</sup> See the Schedule to the regulations for the Postgraduate Awards of Practitioner Professional Development for a list of the courses offered for these awards (p. 599).

Certificate of Higher Education in Archaeology	Certificate of Higher Education in History of Art
Certificate of Higher Education in Business and Management	Certificate of Higher Education in Infection and Immunity
Certificate of Higher Education in Creative Writing	Certificate of Higher Education in International Development <sup>2</sup>
Certificate of Higher Education in English Literature	Certificate of Higher Education in Local History
Certificate of Higher Education in Genetics and Evolution	Certificate of Higher Education in Philosophy
Certificate of Higher Education in Historic Building Conservation <sup>1</sup>	Certificate of Higher Education in Practical Horticulture and Plantsmanship
Certificate of Higher Education in Historic Environment	Certificate of Higher Education in the Study of Early Medieval and Medieval England
Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Clinical Practice	Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Education
Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Criminology and Police Management	Postgraduate Certificate in Philosophy
Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Criminology, Penology, and Management	Postgraduate Certificate in Practical Science Communication
Postgraduate Certificate in Biocuration	Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Practice in Architecture
Postgraduate Certificate in Britain and the Holocaust	Postgraduate Certificate in Public Policy
Postgraduate Certificate in Building History	Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainability Leadership
Postgraduate Certificate in Clinical Research, Education, and Leadership	Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education
Postgraduate Certificate in Creative Writing	Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching Creative Writing <sup>3</sup>
Postgraduate Certificate in Genomic Medicine	
Postgraduate Certificate in Healthcare Data and Informatics	
<i>Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership</i>	
Postgraduate Certificate in Interdisciplinary Design for the Built Environment	Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Business
	Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Value Chains <sup>4</sup>
<i>Language Centre</i>	
CULP Award in French	CULP Award in Portuguese
CULP Award in German	CULP Award in Advanced Russian
CULP Award in Italian	CULP Award in Spanish

## Divinity.

## DIPLOMA IN THEOLOGY FOR MINISTRY

1. The Faculty Board of Divinity shall be the administering body for the Diploma in Theology for Ministry, but they may delegate the detailed administration of the Diploma to their Committee for the Management of the B.Th. Degree.

2. A student may be a candidate for the Diploma of Theology for Ministry if he or she has been proposed by a Member Institution of the Cambridge Theological Federation and admitted by the Faculty Board. The course of study shall be either for one-year (full-time) or for two-years (part-time).

3. Candidates shall be required to offer five papers, or the equivalent combination of papers and half-papers, comprising:

- (a) a total of three papers drawn from those specified for the B.Th. Degree in Groups A, B, C, and D;
- (b) Paper B.Th. 51;
- (c) a reflective report of no more than 3,000 words on a placement, which shall count as one half-paper; and
- (d) a dissertation on any topic, approved by the Faculty Board, relating to the subject of any full or half-paper from among those specified for the B.Th. Degree, as specified under Regulation 21 for the Bachelor of Theology Degree, which shall count as one paper.

<sup>1</sup> The Certificate of Higher Education in Historic Building Conservation will be closed to applicants from 1 October 2019 and will be removed from the Schedule once all current students have completed the course.

<sup>2</sup> The Certificate of Higher Education in International Development will be removed from the Schedule when all eligible candidates have received the award.

<sup>3</sup> This Postgraduate Certificate will run in 2018–19 and 2019–20 initially.

<sup>4</sup> This Postgraduate Certificate is suspended in 2019–20.

## POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL STUDIES

Education.

1. The Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies shall be administered by the Faculty of Education.

2. The Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies shall be awarded on the basis of the completion of 120 credits from practitioner professional development courses. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be at least 16,000 words.

## POSTGRADUATE AWARDS OF PRACTITIONER PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. The postgraduate awards of Practitioner Professional Development shall be administered by the Faculty Board of Education and shall be awarded on the basis of the completion of credits from practitioner professional development courses listed in the Schedule to these regulations.

2. The Postgraduate Advanced Certificate in Educational Studies shall be awarded on the basis of the completion of 90 credits from practitioner professional development courses. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be at least 12,000 words.

3. The Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies shall be awarded on the basis of the completion of 60 credits from practitioner professional development courses. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be at least 8,000 words.

4. The Postgraduate Award in Educational Studies shall be awarded on the basis of the completion of 30 credits from practitioner professional development courses. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be at least 4,000 words.

## SCHEDULE

*30-credit practitioner professional development courses*

An introduction to child and adolescent counselling  
Transforming practice

*60-credit practitioner professional development courses*

Teaching advanced mathematics  
Transforming practice

*90-credit practitioner professional development courses*

Educational assessment  
Transforming practice

*120-credit practitioner professional development courses*

Postgraduate diploma in child and adolescent counselling

## DIPLOMA

Continuing  
Education.

For the Diplomas (60 credits) administered by the Institute of Continuing Education examination shall be by such tasks appropriate to the discipline as prescribed by the Strategic Committee for the Institute. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be 9,000–12,000 words or the equivalent.

## DIPLOMA OF HIGHER EDUCATION

Diplomas of Higher Education (120 credits) administered by the Institute of Continuing Education shall be awarded on successful completion of two (60 credit) Diplomas.

## ADVANCED DIPLOMA

For the Advanced Diplomas administered by the Institute of Continuing Education examination shall be by tasks appropriate to the discipline as prescribed by the Strategic Committee for the Institute. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be 16,000–20,000 words or the equivalent.

## POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA

For the Postgraduate Diplomas administered by the Institute of Continuing Education examination shall be by tasks appropriate to the discipline as prescribed by the Strategic Committee for the Institute. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be 15,000–24,000 words or the equivalent.

## POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN GENOMIC MEDICINE

1. The Postgraduate Diploma in Genomic Medicine shall be administered by the Institute of Continuing Education.

2. The scheme of examination for the Postgraduate Diploma in Genomic Medicine shall consist of eight modules chosen from a list of core and optional modules, to be announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the examination and stipulating which modules are core and which are optional. Each module shall be examined by assignments of 2,500 to 3,500 words, or assignments deemed their equivalent by the Degree Committee, except where other methods of assessment are published in individual module descriptions.

## CERTIFICATE

For the Certificates (60 credits) administered by the Institute of Continuing Education examination shall be by tasks appropriate to the discipline as prescribed by the Strategic Committee for the Institute. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be 9,000–12,000 words or the equivalent.

## CERTIFICATE OF HIGHER EDUCATION

The Certificates of Higher Education (120 credits) administered by the Institute of Continuing Education shall be awarded on successful completion of two (60-credit) Certificates.

## POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE

The scheme of examination for the Postgraduate Certificates administered by the Institute of Continuing Education shall be prescribed by the Strategic Committee for the Institute and shall require submission of work of 9,000–15,000 words or the equivalent.

## POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN CLINICAL MEDICINE

1. The Postgraduate Certificate in Clinical Medicine shall be administered by the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Continuing Education.

2. The scheme of examination for the Postgraduate Certificate in Clinical Medicine shall consist of three core modules listed in the Schedule to these regulations. Each module shall be examined by assignments of 3,000 words, or assignments deemed their equivalent by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine, except where other methods of assessment are published in individual module descriptions.

*SCHEDULE*

Clinical research  
Clinical education  
Clinical leadership

## POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN GENOMIC MEDICINE

1. The Postgraduate Certificate in Genomic Medicine shall be administered by the Institute of Continuing Education.

2. The scheme of examination for the Postgraduate Certificate in Genomic Medicine shall consist of four modules chosen from a list of core and optional modules, to be announced by the Degree

Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the examination and stipulating which modules are core and which are optional. Each module shall be examined by assignments of 2,500 to 3,500 words, or assignments deemed their equivalent by the Degree Committee, except where other methods of assessment are published in individual module descriptions.

Continuing  
Education.

#### POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS

CISL.

The Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Business shall be administered by the Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership and shall be awarded on the basis of the completion of 60 credits from either the Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Business or the Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Value Chains, 60 credits gained by attending practitioner/professional development workshops, and completion of assessed work equivalent to at least 12,000 words.

#### POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS

1. The Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Business shall be administered by the Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership.

2. The scheme of examination for the Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Business shall be as follows:

- (a) two essays, each of not more than 3,000 words in length, and each on a topic approved by the Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership,
- (b) an essay (a group project) of not more than 7,000 words in length on a topic approved by the Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership.

#### POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN SUSTAINABLE VALUE CHAINS<sup>1</sup>

1. The Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Value Chains shall be administered by the Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership.

2. The scheme of examination for the Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Value Chains shall be as follows:

- (a) two assignments, each of not more than 3,000 words in length, each on a topic to be agreed with the Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership;
- (b) an assignment (a group project) of not more than 7,000 words in length on a topic to be agreed with the Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership.

#### CULP AWARDS IN FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, PORTUGUESE, ADVANCED RUSSIAN AND SPANISH

Language  
Centre.

1. The CULP Awards in French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Advanced Russian and Spanish shall be administered by the Committee of Management of the Language Centre.

2. The scheme of assessment shall be as follows: attendance 5%; participation 5%; written homework 10%; oral presentation 30%; final examination (reading/listening comprehension and writing) 50%. The final examination shall take place on the last Saturday of the course during Lent Term and will be of two hours' duration. Full details of the expectations with regard to each element of assessment will be issued to students at the start of the course and made available on the Language Centre website.

<sup>1</sup> This Postgraduate Certificate is suspended in 2019–20.